### JUZ # 20

### أُمَّنَ خَلَقَ

| ڵػؙم                      | وَ أَنزَ لَ       | وَ الْأُر ْضَ               | السَّمَاوَاتِ                 | خَلْقَ             | أُمَّنْ           |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| lakum                     | waanzala          | wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> a | alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti | khalaqa            | Amman             |
| For you                   | And sends<br>down | And the Earth               | the Heavens                   | Created            | Is not he who     |
| حَدَائِقَ                 | بِهِ              | فأنبتثا                     | مَاء                          | السَّمَاء          | مِّنَ             |
| <u>h</u> ad <u>a</u> -iqa | bihi              | faanbatn <u>a</u>           | m <u>a</u> an                 | alssam <u>a</u> -i | mina              |
| Gardens                   | With it           | And We cause to grow        | Water                         | The sky            | From              |
| أن                        | ڵػؙم۠             | گانَ                        | مَّا                          | بَهْجَةٍ           | <b>ڏات</b> َ      |
| an                        | lakum             | k <u>a</u> na               | m <u>a</u>                    | bahjatin           | <u>Tha</u> ta     |
| That                      | (for you)         | It is                       | Not                           | Beauty and height  | Full of           |
| بَلْ                      | الله              | مَّعَ                       | أإلة                          | شَجَرَهَا          | ثنيثوا            |
| bal                       | All <u>a</u> hi   | maAAa                       | a-il <u>a</u> hun             | shajarah <u>a</u>  | tunbitoo          |
| Nay but                   | Allah             | With                        | Is there any god              | Their trees        | You cause to grow |
|                           |                   |                             | يَعْدِلُونَ                   | قُوْمُ             | هُمْ              |
|                           |                   |                             | yaAAdiloon<br><b>a</b>        | qawmun             | hum               |
|                           |                   |                             | who ascribe<br>equals         | a people           | They are          |

أُمَّنَ خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَأَنزَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ عَدَآبِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ مَّا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَن تُنْبِتُواْ شَخَرَهَآ أُءِلَهُ مَّعَ ٱللَّهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿

60. Amman khalaqa alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>a waanzala lakum mina alssam<u>a</u>-i m<u>a</u>an faanbatn<u>a</u> bihi <u>h</u>ad<u>a</u>-iqa <u>tha</u>ta bahjatin m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na lakum an tunbitoo shajarah<u>a</u> a-il<u>a</u>hun maAAa All<u>a</u>hi bal hum qawmun yaAAdiloon**a** 

Is not He (better than your gods) Who created the heavens and the earth, and sends down for you water (rain) from the sky, whereby We cause to grow wonderful gardens full of beauty and delight? It is not in your ability to cause the growth of their trees. Is there any *ilah* (god) with Allah? Nay, but they are a

people who ascribe equals (to Him)!

| خِلَالُهَا                 | وَجَعَلَ        | قرارًا            | الْأَرْضَ               | جَعَلَ          | أمَّن               |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| khil <u>a</u> lah <u>a</u> | wajaAAala       | qar <u>a</u> ran  | al-ar <u>d</u> a        | jaAAala         | Amman               |
| In its midst               | And has placed  | As a fixed abode  | The Earth               | Has made        | Is He who           |
| بَیْنَ                     | وَجَعَلَ        | رَوَ اسْمِيَ      | لَهَا                   | وَجَعَلَ        | أنْهَارًا           |
| bayna                      | wajaAAala       | raw <u>a</u> siya | lah <u>a</u>            | wajaAAala       | anh <u>a</u> ran    |
| Between                    | And has made    | Firm mountains    | For it                  | And has placed  | Rivers              |
| بَلْ                       | الله            | مَّعَ             | أإلة                    | حَاجِزًا        | الْبَحْرَيْن        |
| bal                        | All <u>a</u> hi | maAAa             | a-il <u>a</u> hun       | <u>ha</u> jizan | alba <u>h</u> rayni |
| Nay but                    | Allah           | With              | Is there any god        | A barrier       | The two seas        |
|                            |                 |                   | يَعْلَمُونَ             | Ŭ               | ٲػٝؿٞۯؙۿؙؗم۠        |
|                            |                 |                   | yaAAlamoo<br>n <b>a</b> | 1 <u>a</u>      | aktharuhum          |
|                            |                 |                   | They know               | Not             | Most of them        |

أُمَّن جَعَلَ ٱلْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلَالَهَآ أَنْهَرًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهَ اللَّهِ أَنْهَرًا وَجَعَلَ لَمَا رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ ٱلْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا أَءِلَكُ مَّعَ ٱللَّهِ بَلَ أَكْثُرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْ

61. Amman jaAAala al-ar<u>d</u>a qar<u>a</u>ran wajaAAala khil<u>a</u>lah<u>a</u> anh<u>a</u>ran wajaAAala lah<u>a</u> raw<u>a</u>siya wajaAAala bayna alba<u>h</u>rayni <u>ha</u>jizan a-il<u>a</u>hun maAAa All<u>a</u>hi bal aktharuhum l<u>a</u> yaAAlamoon**a** 

Is not He (better than your gods) Who has made the earth as a fixed abode, and has placed rivers in its midst, and has placed firm mountains therein, and has set a barrier between the two seas (of salt and sweet water). Is there any *ilah* (god) with Allah? Nay, but most of them know not.

| وَيَكْشِفُ  | دَعَاهُ           | إذا              | المُضْطرَّ                  | يُحِيبُ           | أُمَّن   |
|-------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| wayakshifu  | daAA <u>a</u> hu  | i <u>tha</u>     | almu <u>dt</u> arra         | yujeebu           | Amman    |
| And removes | he calls Him      | When             | To the<br>distressed<br>one | Who responds      | Is He    |
| مَّعَ       | أإلة              | الْأرْض          | خُلْفَاء                    | وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ    | السُّوءَ |
| maAAa       | a-il <u>a</u> hun | al-ar <u>d</u> i | khulaf <u>a</u> a           | wayajAAalu<br>kum | alssoo-a |
| With        | Is there any      | (of) the Earth   | Inheritors                  | And makes         | The evil |

| God                               |            | you       |                 |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------|
| تَذَكَّرُونَ                      | مَّا       | قَلِيلًا  | الله            |
| ta <u>th</u> akkaroon<br><b>a</b> | m <u>a</u> | qaleelan  | All <u>a</u> hi |
| You<br>remember                   | That       | Little is | Allah           |

# أُمَّن يُجِيبُ ٱلْمُضَطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكَشِفُ ٱلشُّوَءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ ٱللَّرْضِ أَءِ لَكُ مَّعَ ٱللَّهِ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكُرُونَ ﴿

### 62. Amman yujeebu almu<u>dt</u>arra i<u>tha</u> daAA<u>a</u>hu wayakshifu a**l**ssoo-a wayajAAalukum khulafaa al-ardi a-ilahun maAAa Allahi qaleelan ma tathakkaroon**a**

Is not He (better than your gods) Who responds to the distressed one, when he calls Him, and Who removes the evil, and makes you inheritors of the earth, generations after generations. Is there any *ilah* (god) with Allah? Little is that you remember!

| وَالْبَحْرِ                 | الْبَرِّ         | ظلمات                              | فِي                                      | یَهْدِیکُمْ             | أُمَّن             |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------|
| wa <b>a</b> lba <u>h</u> ri | albarri          | <u>Th</u> ulum <u>a</u> ti         | fee                                      | yahdeekum               | Amman              |
| And the sea                 | (of) the land    | The darkness                       | ln                                       | Guides you              | Is He who          |
| یَدَيْ                      | بَیْنَ           | بُشْرًا                            | الرِّيَاحَ                               | يُرْسِلُ                | وَ مَن             |
| yaday<br>befo               | bayna<br>ore     | bushran As heralds of glad tidings | a <b>l</b> rriy <u>ah</u> a<br>The winds | yursilu<br>Sends        | waman<br>And who   |
| مُلْلَةُ                    | تَعَالَى         | اللهِ<br>اللهِ                     | مَّعَ                                    | أإلة                    | رَحْمَتِهِ         |
| All <u>a</u> hu             | taAA <u>a</u> la | All <u>a</u> hi                    | maAAa                                    | a-il <u>a</u> hun       | ra <u>h</u> matihi |
| Allah                       | High exalted is  | Allah                              | With                                     | Is there any<br>God     | His mercy          |
|                             |                  |                                    |  | ؽؙۺ۠ڔڴۅڹؘ               | عَمَّا             |
|                             |                  |                                    |  | yushrikoon <b>a</b>     | AAamm <u>a</u>     |
|                             |                  |                                    |  | They associate partners | Above all          |

أُمَّن يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَتِ ٱلْبَرِّ وَٱلْبَحْرِ وَمَن يُرْسِلُ ٱلرِّيَاحَ بُشْرًا

## بَيْنَ يَدَى رَحْمَتِهِ أَء لَه مُ مَّعَ الله عَمَا يُشْرِكُونَ بَعْلَى ٱلله عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ



63. Amman yahdeekum fee *th*ulumati albarri waalbahri waman yursilu alrriyaha bushran bayna yaday rahmatihi a-ilahun maAAa Allahi taAAala Allahu AAamma yushrikoona Is not He (better than your gods) Who guides you in the darkness of the land and the sea, and Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His Mercy (rain)? Is there any *ilah* (god) with Allah? High Exalted be Allah above all that they associate as partners (to Him)!

| وَمَن   | يُعِيدُهُ           | تُمَّ                       | الْخَلْقَ          | يَبْدَأُ   | أُمَّن            |
|---------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|
| waman   | yuAAeeduh<br>u      | thumma                      | alkhalqa           | yabdao     | Amman             |
| And Who | Shall repeat it     | Then                        | Creation           | Originates | Is He who         |
| مَّعَ   | أإله                | وَ الْأُرْض                 | السَّمَاء          | مِّنَ      | ؠؘڕۨڗؙڨ۬ػ۠ؠ       |
| maAAa   | a-il <u>a</u> hun   | wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i | alssam <u>a</u> -i | mina       | yarzuqukum        |
| With    | Is there any<br>God | And the Earth               | Heavens            | From       | Provides you      |
| كْنتُمْ | إن                  | <u>بُ</u> ر°هَانَكُمْ       | هَاثُوا            | قُلْ       | اللهِ             |
| kuntum  | in                  | burhanakum                  | h <u>a</u> too     | qul        | All <u>a</u> hi   |
| You are | If                  | Your proof                  | Bring forth        | Say        | Allaah            |
|         |                     |                             |                    |            | صَادِقِينَ        |
|         |                     |                             |                    |            | sadiqeen <b>a</b> |
|         |                     |                             |                    |            | Truthful          |

أُمَّن يَبْدَؤُا ٱلْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَمَن يَرْزُقُكُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ﴿
اللَّهِ مَّعَ ٱللَّهِ قُلْ هَاتُواْ بُرْهَا مَكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿

64. Amman yabdao alkhalqa thumma yuAAeeduhu waman yarzuqukum mina alssama-i waal-ardi a-ilahun maAAa Allahi qul hatoo burhanakum in kuntum sadiqeena Is not He (better than your so-called gods) Who originates creation, and shall thereafter repeat it, and Who provides for you from heaven and earth? Is there any *ilah* (god) with Allah? Say, "Bring forth your proofs, if you are truthful."

| السَّمَاوَاتِ                 | فِي     | مَن  | يَعْلَمُ | Ú          | قُل          |
|-------------------------------|---------|------|----------|------------|--------------|
| alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti | fee     | man  | yaAAlamu | 1 <u>a</u> | Qul          |
| The Heavens                   | (is) in | Who  | Knows    | None       | Say          |
| يَشْعُرُ وِنَ                 | وَمَا   | الله | اِلًا    | الْغَيْبَ  | وَ الْأَرْضِ |

| yashAAuroo<br>na  | wam <u>a</u> | All <u>a</u> hu | ill <u>a</u> | alghayba                  | wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Can they perceive | Nor          | Allah           | Except       | The unseen                | And the Earth               |
|                   |              |                 |              | يُبْعَثُونَ               | أيَّانَ                     |
|                   |              |                 |              | yubAAathoo                | ayy <u>a</u> na             |
|                   |              |                 |              | na                        |                             |
|                   |              |                 |              | They shall be resurrected | When                        |

# قُل لا يَعْلَمُ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَواتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ٱلْغَيْبَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴾ يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴾

65. Qul la yaAAlamu man fee alssamawati waal-ardi alghayba illa Allahu wama yashAAuroona ayyana yubAAathoona

Say: "None in the heavens and the earth knows the *Ghaib* (unseen) except Allah, nor can they perceive when they shall be resurrected."

| بَلْ | الْأَخِرَةِ          | فِي           | عِلْمُهُمْ      | ادَّارَكَ            | بَل              |
|------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|
| bal  | al- <u>a</u> khirati | fee           | AAilmuhum       | idd <u>a</u> raka    | Bali             |
| Nay  | The Hereafter        | Of            | Their knowledge | Is more accomplished | Nay              |
| هُم  | بَلْ                 | مِّنْهَا      | شَلَّكً         | فِي                  | ۿؙم۠             |
| hum  | bal                  | minh <u>a</u> | shakkin         | fee                  | hum              |
| They | Nay                  | About it      | Doubt           | (are) in             | They             |
|      |                      |               |                 | عَمِونَ              | They<br>مِّنْهَا |
|      |                      |               |                 | AAamoon <b>a</b>     | minh <u>a</u>    |
|      |                      |               |                 | (are) blind          | About it         |

# بَلِ ٱذَّارَكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي ٱلْاَحِرَةِ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكِّ مِّهَا ۖ بَلْ هُم مِّنْهَا

ha hal hum minha

66. Bali idd<u>a</u>raka AAilmuhum fee al-<u>a</u>khirati bal hum fee shakkin minh<u>a</u> bal hum minh<u>a</u> AAamoon**a** 

Nay, they have no knowledge of the Hereafter. Nay, they are in doubt about it. Nay, they are blind about it.

#### **Section 6**

| تُرَابًا         | كْتَا         | أئِدًا         | كَفَرُوا   | الَّذِينَ           | وَقَالَ         |
|------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| tur <u>a</u> ban | kunn <u>a</u> | a-i <u>tha</u> | kafaroo    | alla <u>th</u> eena | Waq <u>a</u> la |
| Dust             | We have       | When           | Disbelieve | Thse who            | And say         |

become

| become |                           |                 |                                    |
|--------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
|        | لمُخْرَجُونَ              | أئِنّا          | وَ آبَاؤُنَا                       |
|        | lamukhrajoo<br>n <b>a</b> | a-inn <u>a</u>  | wa <u>a</u> b <u>a</u> on <u>a</u> |
|        | be brought<br>forth       | Shall we really | and our<br>fathers                 |

## وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا أَءِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَءَابَآؤُنَآ أَبِنَّا لَمُخۡرَجُونَ ٢

67. Waqala allatheena kafaroo a-itha kunna turaban waabaona a-inna lamukhrajoona And those who disbelieve say: "When we have become dust, we and our fathers, shall we really be brought forth (again)?

| مِن                      | وَ آبَاؤُنَا                       | نَحْنُ         | هَدَا         | وُعِدْنَا        | ڵؘقَدْ |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|--------|
| min                      | wa <u>a</u> b <u>a</u> on <u>a</u> | na <u>h</u> nu | h <u>atha</u> | wuAAidn <u>a</u> | Laqad  |
| -                        | And our forefathers                | We             | This          | We were promised | Indeed |
| الْأُوَّلِينَ            | أساطير                             | اِلًا          | هَدَا         | إنْ              | قَبْلُ |
| al-<br>awwaleen <b>a</b> | as <u>at</u> eeru                  | ill <u>a</u>   | h <u>atha</u> | in               | qablu  |
| (of) the ancient         | Tales                              | (nothing) but  | This is       | Verily           | before |

# لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا هَاذَا كُنُ وَءَابَآؤُنَا مِن قَبَلُ إِنْ هَاذَآ إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ اللَّهُ وَعَابَآؤُنَا مِن قَبَلُ إِنْ هَاذَآ إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ اللَّا وَلِينَ هَا اللَّا وَاللَّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا إِلَّا لَا لَا اللَّهُ وَلَا لَا اللَّهُ وَلَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَّهُ وَلَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا لَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ واللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ واللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّا لَا لَا اللَّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّالَّا

68. Laqad wuAAidn<u>a</u> h<u>atha</u> na<u>h</u>nu wa<u>aba</u>on<u>a</u> min qablu in h<u>atha</u> ill<u>a</u> as<u>at</u>eeru alawwaleen**a** 

"Indeed we were promised this, we and our forefathers before, Verily, these are nothing but tales of ancients."

| <b>گ</b> یْفَ | فانظرُوا                     | ا <b>ل</b> ْأَرْض | فِي                | سِيرُوا            | قُلْ          |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| kayfa         | fa <b>o</b> n <u>th</u> uroo | al-ar <u>d</u> i  | fee                | seeroo             | Qul           |
| How           | And see                      | The land          | In                 | Travel             | Say           |
|               |                              |                   | المُجْرِمِينَ      | عَاقِبَهُ          | كَانَ         |
|               |                              |                   | almujrimeen        | AA <u>a</u> qibatu | k <u>a</u> na |
|               |                              |                   | a                  |                    |               |
|               |                              |                   | (of) the criminals | The end            | Has been      |

## قُلْ سِيرُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَٱنظُرُواْ كَيْفَكَانَ عَنِقِبَةُ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ عَلَيْ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ

#### 69. Qul seeroo fee al-ardi faonthuroo kayfa kana AAaqibatu almujrimeena

Say to them, O Muhammad(pboh) ("Travel in the land and see how has been the end of the criminals (those who denied Allah's Messengers and disobeyed Allah)."

| ي  | تَكُن فِ | وَلَا        | عَلَيْهِمْ         | تَحْزَنْ        | وَلَا          |
|----|----------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| fe | e takun  | wal <u>a</u> | AAalayhim          | ta <u>h</u> zan | Wal <u>a</u>   |
| 1  | n Be     | Nor          | Over them          | Grieve          | And not        |
|    |          |              | يَمْكُرُونَ        | مِّمَّا         | ضيَيْقِ        |
|    |          |              | yamkuroon <b>a</b> | mimm <u>a</u>   | <u>d</u> ayqin |
|    |          |              | They are plotting  | Of that         | distress       |

## وَلَا تَحْزَنَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُن فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿

#### 70. Wala tahzan AAalayhim wala takun fee dayqin mimma yamkuroona

And grieve you not for them, nor be straitened (in distress) because of what they plot.

| ػ۫ڹؿؙم۠ | إن | الْوَعْدُ                   | هَدًا         | مَتَى        | وَيَقُولُونَ     |
|---------|----|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|
| kuntum  | in | alwaAAdu                    | h <u>atha</u> | mat <u>a</u> | Wayaqooloo<br>na |
| You are | If | Promise (will be fulfilled) | This          | When         | And they say     |

Sadiqeena

truthful

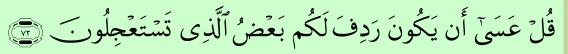
### وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَاذَا ٱلْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿

#### 71. Wayaqooloona mata hatha alwaAAdu in kuntum sadiqeena

And they (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) say: "When (will) this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

| ڵػ۠م     | رَدِفَ       | يَكُونَ | أن              | عُسْكي            | قُلْ            |
|----------|--------------|---------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| lakum    | radifa       | yakoona | an              | AAas <u>a</u>     | Qul             |
| (to) you | Close behind | May be  | That            | Perhaps           | Say             |
|          |              |         | تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ | الَّذِي           | بَعْضُ          |
|          |              |         | tastaAAjiloo    | alla <u>th</u> ee | baAA <u>d</u> u |

#### na you haste on Which (of) some



#### 72. Qul AAasa an yakoona radifa lakum baAAdu allathee tastaAAjiloona

Say: "Perhaps that which you wish to hasten on, may be close behind you.

| التَّاسِ                  | عَلْی         | فَضْل               | لدُو            | رَبَّكَ      | وَ إِنَّ           |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si | AAal <u>a</u> | fa <u>d</u> lin     | la <u>th</u> oo | rabbaka      | Wa-inna            |
| Mankind                   | For           | (of) grace          | (is) full       | Your Lord    | And verily         |
|                           |               | يَشْكُرُونَ         | Ц               | ٲػٛؿٞۯؘۿؙؗم۠ | وَلَكِنَّ          |
|                           |               | yashkuroon <b>a</b> | 1 <u>a</u>      | aktharahum   | wal <u>a</u> kinna |
|                           |               | Give thanks         | Do not          | Most of them | Yet (but)          |

## وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَكِكَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ



73. Wa-inna rabbaka lathoo fadlin AAala alnnasi walakinna aktharahum la yashkuroona "Verily, your Lord is full of Grace for mankind, yet most of them do not give thanks."

| صُلُورُ هُمْ       | تُكِنُّ | مَا        | ليَعْلَمُ  | رَبَّكَ     | وَإِنَّ      |
|--------------------|---------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| <u>s</u> udooruhum | tukinnu | m <u>a</u> | layaAAlamu | rabbaka     | Wa-inna      |
| Their breasts      | Conceal | What       | Knows      | Your lord   | And verily   |
|                    |         |            |            | يُعْلِنُونَ | وَمَا        |
|                    |         |            |            | yuAAlinoon  | wam <u>a</u> |
|                    |         |            |            | a           |              |
|                    |         |            |            | they reveal | and what     |

## وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ عَلَيْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ عَلَيْ

74. Wa-inna rabbaka layaAAlamu ma tukinnu sudooruhum wama yuAAlinoona And verily, your Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they reveal.

| <i>وَ ا<b>لْ</b>أَرْضِ</i>  | السَّمَاء                   | فِي              | غَائِبَةٍ           | مِنْ    | وَمَا                  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------|------------------------|
| wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i | a <b>l</b> ssam <u>a</u> -i | fee              | gh <u>a</u> -ibatin | min     | Wam <u>a</u>           |
| And the Earth               | The Heavens                 | In               | Hidden              | (from)  | (And there is) nothing |
|                             |                             | مُّدِينِ         | كِتَابٍ             | فِي     | ٳڵؙٙ                   |
|                             |                             | mubeen <b>in</b> | kit <u>a</u> bin    | fee     | ill <u>a</u>           |
|                             |                             | A clear          | book                | in (is) | but                    |

## وَمَا مِنْ غَآبِبَةٍ فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ٢

## 75. Wama min gha-ibatin fee alssama-i waal-ardi illa fee kitabin mubeenin And there is nothing hidden in the heaven and the earth, but is in a Clear Book (i.e. *Al-Lauh Al-Mahfuz*).

| بَنِي                    | عَلَى         | يَقُصُّ          | الْقُرْ آنَ        | هَدًا         | ٳڹۜ                |
|--------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| banee                    | AAal <u>a</u> | yaqu <u>ss</u> u | alqur- <u>a</u> na | h <u>atha</u> | Inna               |
| The children             | To            | Narrates         | Quran              | This          | Verily             |
| يَخْتَلِفُونَ            | فِيهِ         | هُمْ             | الَّذِي            | ٲػ۠ڷۯؘ        | إسرائيل            |
| yakhtalifoon<br><b>a</b> | feehi         | Hum              | alla <u>th</u> ee  | akthara       | isr <u>a</u> -eela |
| Differ                   | In which      | They             | (of) that          | Most          | (of) Israel        |

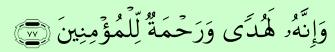
## إِنَّ هَادَا ٱلْقُرْءَانَ يَقُصُّ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَاءِيلَ أَكْثَرَ ٱلَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ



### 76. Inna h<u>atha</u> alqur-<u>a</u>na yaqu<u>ss</u>u AAal<u>a</u> banee isr<u>a</u>-eela akthara alla<u>th</u>ee hum feehi yakhtalifoon**a**

Verily, this Qur'an narrates to the Children of Israel most of that about which they differ.

|           | ڵڵؙٛڡؙؙٷ۠ڡؚڹؚينؘ  | وَرَحْمَةٌ          | لَهُدًى    | وَ إِنَّهُ       |
|-----------|-------------------|---------------------|------------|------------------|
| lil<br>na |                   | wara <u>h</u> matun | lahudan    | Wa-innahu        |
|           | For the believers | And a mercy         | A guidance | And verily it is |



#### 77. Wa-innahu lahudan warahmatun lilmu/mineena

And truly, it (this Qur'an) is a guide and a mercy to the believers.

| وَ هُو َ  | بحُكْمِهِ          | بَيْنَهُم    | يَڤْضيِي        | رَبَّكَ            | انَّ         |
|-----------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|
| wahuwa    | bi <u>h</u> ukmihi | baynahum     | yaq <u>d</u> ee | rabbaka            | Inna         |
| And He is | By His judgement   | Between them | Will decide     | Your Lord          | Verily       |
|           | , ,                |              |                 | الْعَلِيمُ         | الْعَزِيزُ   |
|           |                    |              |                 | alAAaleem <b>u</b> | alAAazeezu   |
|           |                    |              |                 | All-knowing        | The Almighty |

## إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُم بِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿

78. Inna rabbaka yaqdee baynahum bihukmihi wahuwa alAAazeezu alAAaleemu Verily, your Lord will decide between them (various sects) by His Judgement. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing

| الْحَقِّ         | عَلَى         | إِنَّكَ    | اللهِ           | عَلَى         | فَتُو َكُّلْ      |
|------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Al <u>h</u> aqqi | AAal <u>a</u> | innaka     | All <u>a</u> hi | AAal <u>a</u> | Fatawakkal        |
| Truth            | (are) on      | Surely you | Allah           | In            | So put your       |
|                  |               |            |                 |               | trust             |
|                  |               |            |                 |               | الْمُبِينِ        |
|                  |               |            |                 |               | almubeen <b>i</b> |

The manifest



79. Fatawakkal AAala Allahi innaka AAala alhaqqi almubeeni So put your trust in Allah: surely, you, O! Muhammad( pboh) are

So put your trust in Allah; surely, you, O! Muhammad( pboh) are on manifest truth.

| تْسْمِعُ             | وَلَا                          | الْمَوْتَى          | تُسْمِعُ             | Ŭ                              | إِنَّكَ                       |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| tusmiAAu             | wal <u>a</u>                   | almawt <u>a</u>     | tusmiAAu             | l <u>a</u>                     | Innaka                        |
| Can you<br>make hear | Nor                            | The dead            | Make hear            | Cannot                         | Verily you                    |
|                      | مُدْبرِينَ                     | وَ <b>لُ</b> وْا    | إذا                  | الدُّعَاء                      | الْصَّمُّ                     |
|                      | mudbireena Turning their backs | wallaw<br>They flee | i <u>tha</u><br>When | aldduAA <u>a</u> a<br>The call | Al <u>ss</u> umma<br>The deaf |

## إِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تُسْمِعُ ٱلصُّمَّ ٱلدُّعَآءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدبرِينَ



80. Innaka l<u>a</u> tusmiAAu almawt<u>a</u> wal<u>a</u> tusmiAAu al<u>ss</u>umma aldduAA<u>a</u>a i<u>tha</u> wallaw mudbireen**a** 

Verily, you cannot make the dead to hear (i.e. benefit them and similarly the disbelievers), nor can you make the deaf to hear the call, when they flee, turning their backs.

| ضلَالْتِهِمْ                 | عَن  | الْعُمْي | بهَادِ <i>ي</i>  | أنت  | وَمَا        |
|------------------------------|------|----------|------------------|------|--------------|
| <u>d</u> al <u>a</u> latihim | AAan | alAAumyi | bih <u>a</u> dee | anta | Wam <u>a</u> |

| Their error                 | Out of   | The blinds | Lead         | Can you                         | And nor  |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| بآياتِنَا                   | ؽؙٷ۠ڡؚڹؙ | مَن        | إِلَّا       | تُسْمِعُ                        | إن       |
| bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u> | yu/minu  | man        | ill <u>a</u> | tusmiAAu                        | in       |
| In our signs                | Believe  | Those who  | Except       | You can make to hear            | Not      |
|                             |          |            |              | مُّسْلِمُونَ                    | فَهُم    |
|                             |          |            |              | muslimoon <b>a</b>              | fahum    |
|                             |          |            |              | Have<br>submitted as<br>Muslims | And they |

# وَمَآ أَنتَ إِلَا مَن يُؤْمِنُ عَن ضَلَلَتِهِمْ إِن تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَن يُؤْمِنُ إِنَا تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِعَايَلِتِنَا فَهُم مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿

81. Wama anta bihadee alAAumyi AAan dalalatihim in tusmiAAu illa man yu/minu biayatina fahum muslimoona

Nor can you lead the blind out of their error, you can only make to hear those who believe in Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and who have submitted (themselves to Allah in Islam as Muslims).

| لَهُمْ                    | أخْرَجْنَا         | عَلَيْهِمْ                 | الْقُوْلُ        | وَقُعَ                               | وَإِذَا           |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| lahum                     | akhrajn <u>a</u>   | AAalayhim                  | alqawlu          | waqaAAa                              | Wa-i <u>tha</u>   |
| For them                  | We shall bring out | Against them               | The word         | Is fulfilled                         | And when          |
| النَّاسَ                  | أنَّ               | تُكَلِّمُهُمْ              | الْأرْض          | مِّنَ                                | دَابَّةً          |
| a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> sa | anna               | tukallimuhu<br>m           | al-ar <u>d</u> i | mina                                 | d <u>a</u> bbatan |
| Mankind                   | Because            | (which) will speak to them | The earth        | From                                 | A beast           |
|                           |                    | يُوقِئُونَ                 | Ŭ                | بآياتِنَا                            | كَانُوا           |
|                           |                    | yooqinoon <b>a</b>         | l <u>a</u>       | bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tin <u>a</u> | k <u>a</u> noo    |
|                           |                    | Certain                    | Not              | In our signs                         | Were              |

# ﴿ وَإِذَا وَقَعَ ٱلْقَوْلُ عَلَيْمِ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَآبَّةً مِّنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ ٱلنَّاسَ كَانُواْ بِعَايَتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿

82. Wa-i<u>tha</u> waqaAAa alqawlu AAalayhim akhrajn<u>a</u> lahum d<u>a</u>bbatan mina al-ar<u>d</u>i tukallimuhum anna alnn<u>a</u>sa k<u>a</u>noo bi-<u>aya</u>tin<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> yooqinoon**a** 

And when the Word (of torment) is fulfilled against them, We shall bring out from the earth a beast to them, which will speak to them because mankind

believed not with certainty in Our *Ayat* (Verses of the Qur'an and Prophet Muhammad, pboh).

#### Section 7

| وَ يَو ْمَ                  | نَحْشُرُ             | مِن                                  | ػؙڶ      | ٱُمَّةٍ                 | فَوْجًا |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|---------|
| Wayawma                     | na <u>h</u> shuru    | min                                  | Kulli    | ommatin                 | fawjan  |
| And (remember) the day when | We shall<br>gather   | Out of                               | Every    | Nation                  | A troop |
| مِّمَّن                     | ؽؙػؘۮٞٮؙ             | بآيَاتِنَا                           | فَهُمْ   | يُوزَعُونَ              |         |
| mimman                      | yuka <u>thth</u> ibu | bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tin <u>a</u> | fahum    | yoozaAAoo<br>n <b>a</b> |         |
| Of those who                | Denied               | Our signs                            | And they | Shall be driven         |         |

# وَيَوْمَ كَنْ شُرُ مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّن يُكَذِّبُ بِعَايَتِنَا فَهُمْ



### 83. Wayawma na<u>h</u>shuru min kulli ommatin fawjan mimman yuka<u>thth</u>ibu bi-<u>aya</u>tin<u>a</u> fahum yoozaAAoon**a**

And (remember) the Day when We shall gather out of every nation a troop of those who denied Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and (then) they (all) shall be gathered (and driven to the place of reckoning),

| حَلَّى                | إِذَا                      | جَاؤُوا      | قالَ          | أكَدَّبْثُم               | بِآيَاتِي                   |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>H</u> att <u>a</u> | i <u>tha</u>               | <u>ja</u> oo | q <u>a</u> la | Aka <u>thth</u> abtu<br>m | bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tee |
| Till                  | When                       | They come    | He will say   | Did you deny              | My signs (proofs)           |
| وَلُمْ                | ثحيطوا                     | بِهَا        | عِلْمًا       | أمَّادَا                  | كُنتُمْ <sup>"</sup>        |
| walam                 | tu <u>h</u> ee <u>t</u> oo | bih <u>a</u> | AAilman       | amm <u>atha</u>           | kuntum                      |
| Whereas not           | You<br>comprehende<br>d    | Them         | By knowledge  | Or what                   | You used to                 |

تَعْمَلُونَ بَ

taAAmaloon

Dα

حَتَّى إِذَا جَآءُو قَالَ أَكَذَّ بَتُم بِاَيَاتِي وَلَمْ تُحُيطُواْ بِهَا عِلْمًا أَمَّاذَا



### 84. <u>Hatta ja</u>oo qala aka<u>thth</u>abtum bi-<u>aya</u>tee walam tu<u>h</u>ee<u>t</u>oo bih<u>a</u> AAilman amm<u>atha</u> kuntum taAAmaloon**a**

Till, when they come (before their Lord at the place of reckoning), He will say: "Did you deny My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) when you comprehended them not in knowledge, or what (else) was it that you used to do?"

| فَهُمْ   | ظلمُوا               | يمًا         | عَلَيْهِم    | الْقُوْلُ                   | وَوَقَعَ              |
|----------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| fahum    | <u>th</u> alamoo     | bim <u>a</u> | AAalayhim    | alqawlu                     | WawaqaAA<br>a         |
| And they | They have done wrong | Because      | Against them | The word                    | And will be fulfilled |
|          |                      |              |              | يَنطِقُونَ                  | Ŭ                     |
|          |                      |              |              | yan <u>t</u> iqoon <b>a</b> | 1 <u>a</u>            |
|          |                      |              |              | Will be able to speak       | Not                   |

## وَوَقَعَ ٱلْقَولُ عَلَيْهِم بِمَا ظَلَمُواْ فَهُمْ لَا يَنطِقُونَ عَلَيْهِم بِمَا ظَلَمُواْ فَهُمْ لَا يَنطِقُونَ عَلَيْهِم

#### 85. WawaqaAAa alqawlu AAalayhim bim<u>a</u> <u>th</u>alamoo fahum l<u>a</u> yan<u>t</u>iqoon**a**

And the Word (of torment) will be fulfilled against them, because they have done wrong, and they will be unable to speak (in order to defend themselves).

| لِيَسْكُنُوا     | اللَّيْلَ | جَعَلْنَا        | أنَّا              | يَرَوْا                       | ٱلْمْ                      |
|------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| liyaskunoo       | allayla   | jaAAaln <u>a</u> | ann <u>a</u>       | Yaraw                         | Alam                       |
| For them to rest | The night | Have made        | That We            | They see                      | Did not                    |
| ذلك              | فِي       | ٳڹۘٞ             | مُبْصِرًا          | وَ الْنَّهَارَ                | فيه                        |
| <u>tha</u> lika  | Fee       | inna             | mub <u>s</u> iran  | wa <b>al</b> nnah <u>a</u> ra | feehi                      |
| This             | In        | Verily           | Sight giving       | And the day                   | Therein                    |
|                  |           |                  | ؽؙۅ۠۠ڡؚؽ۬ۅڹؘ       | ڵٚقَوْمٍ                      | لْآيَاتٍ                   |
|                  |           |                  | yu/minoon <b>a</b> | liqawmin                      | la <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tin |
|                  |           |                  | Who believe        | For people                    | (Are) signs                |

# أَلَمْ يَرَوْاْ أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا ٱلَّيْلَ لِيَسْكُنُواْ فِيهِ وَٱلنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۚ إِنَّ فِي فَالَمْ يَرُواْ أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا ٱلَّيْلَ لِيَسْكُنُواْ فِيهِ وَٱلنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۚ إِنَّ فِي فَالْمَارِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

86. Alam yaraw ann<u>a</u> jaAAaln<u>a</u> allayla liyaskunoo feehi wa**al**nnah<u>a</u>ra mub<u>s</u>iran inna fee thalika laayatin liqawmin yu/minoona

See they not that We have made the night for them to rest therein, and the day sight-giving? Verily, in this are *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs,

revelations, etc.) for the people who believe.

| مَن                         | فَفَرِعَ                 | الصتُّور          | فِي             | يُنفَخُ                       | وَيَوْمَ                                 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| man                         | fafaziAAa                | al <u>ss</u> oori | Fee             | yunfakhu                      | Wayawma                                  |
| All who                     | And will be<br>terrified | The trumpet       | (in)            | Will be blown                 | And<br>(remember)<br>the day on<br>which |
| ٳؙؙؙؙٙڶ                     | الْأَرْض                 | فِي               | وَمَن           | السَّمَاوَاتِ                 | فِي                                      |
| ill <u>a</u>                | al-ar <u>d</u> i         | fee               | waman           | alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti | fee                                      |
| Except                      | The Earth                | (are) on          | And who         | The Heavens                   | (are) in                                 |
| دَاخِرِينَ                  | أتَوْهُ                  | وَكُلُّ           | اللهٔ           | شكاء                          | مَن                                      |
| d <u>a</u> khireen <b>a</b> | atawhu                   | wakullun          | All <u>a</u> hu | sh <u>a</u> a                 | man                                      |
| Humbled                     | Shall come to<br>Him     | And all           | Allah           | Wills                         | Him whom                                 |

# وَيَوْمَ يُنفَخُ فِي ٱلصُّورِ فَفَزعَ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَوْتِ وَمَن فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ وَكُلُّ أَتَوْهُ دَاخِرِينَ عَيْ

### 87. Wayawma yunfakhu fee al<u>ss</u>oori fafaziAAa man fee alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti waman fee al-ar<u>d</u>i ill<u>a</u> man sh<u>a</u>a All<u>a</u>hu wakullun atawhu d<u>a</u>khireen**a**

And (remember) the Day on which the Trumpet will be blown and all who are in the heavens and all who are on the earth, will be terrified except him whom Allah will (exempt). And all shall come to Him humbled.

| تَمُرُّ             | وَ هِيَ           | جَامِدَةً              | تَحْسَبُهَا                | الحِبَالَ          | وَتُرَى             |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Tamurru             | wahiya            | <u>ja</u> midatan      | ta <u>h</u> sabuh <u>a</u> | aljib <u>a</u> la  | Watar <u>a</u>      |
| Shall pass<br>away  | But they          | Solid                  | And think them             | The mountains      | And you will see    |
| أَثْقَنَ            | الَّذِي           | اللهِ                  | صننع                       | السَّحَابِ         | مَرَّ               |
| atqana              | alla <u>th</u> ee | All <u>a</u> hi        | <u>s</u> unAAa             | alssa <u>ha</u> bi | marra               |
| Perfected           | Who               | (of) Allah             | The work                   | (of) the clouds    | As the passing away |
| تَقْعَلُونَ         | بِمَا             | خَبِيرٌ                | إِنَّهُ                    | شَيْءٍ             | كُلُّ               |
| tafAAaloon <b>a</b> | bim <u>a</u>      | khabeerun              | innahu                     | shay-in            | kulla               |
| You do              | With all what     | (is) well<br>Acquinted | Verily He                  | Thing              | Every               |

وَتَرَى ٱلْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ ٱلسَّحَابِ صُنْعَ ٱللَّهِ

## ٱلَّذِيٓ أَتَٰقَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُ وَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ عَيْ

#### 88. Watara aljibala tahsabuha jamidatan wahiya tamurru marra alssahabi sunAAa Allahi allathee atqana kulla shay-in innahu khabeerun bima tafAAaloona

And you will see the mountains and think them solid, but they shall pass away as the passing away of the clouds. The Work of Allah, Who perfected all things, verily! He is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

| مِّنْهَا      | خَيْرٌ                   | فَلْهُ               | بالْحَسَنَةِ                   | جَاء        | مَن      |
|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Minh <u>a</u> | khayrun                  | falahu               | bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> asanati | <u>ja</u> a | Man      |
| Than it       | (will be) better         | For Him              | A good deed                    | Brings      | Whoever  |
|               | آمِنُونَ                 | يَوْمَئِذٍ           | فَزَعِ                         | مِّن        | وَ هُم   |
|               | <u>A</u> minoon <b>a</b> | yawma-i <u>th</u> in | fazaAAin                       | min         | wahum    |
|               | (will be) safe           | On that day          | The terror                     | From        | And they |

# مَن جَآءَ بِٱلْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ وَخَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا وَهُم مِّن فَزَعِ يَوْمَبِذٍ ءَامِنُونَ



#### 89. Man jaa bialhasanati falahu khayrun minha wahum min fazaAAin yawma-ithin aminoon**a**

Whoever brings a good deed (i.e. Belief in the Oneness of Allah along with every deed of righteousness), will have better than its worth, and they will be safe from the terror on that Day.

| فِي         | وُجُو هُهُمْ   | فَكْبَّتْ                 | بالسيبنة                    | جَاء          | وَمَن                     |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| fee         | Wujoohuhu<br>m | fakubbat                  | bi <b>al</b> ssayyi-<br>ati | <u>ja</u> a   | Waman                     |
| In          | On their faces | They will be<br>cast down | An evil (deed)              | Brings (does) | And who ever              |
| كْنتُمْ     | مَا            | ٳؙؙؙؙؚٙڶ                  | ؿ۠ڿ۠ڒؘۅ۠ڹؘ                  | هَلْ          | الثَّار                   |
| kuntum      | m <u>a</u>     | ill <u>a</u>              | tujzawna                    | hal           | a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ri |
| You used to | What           | Except                    | You being recompensed       | Are           | The fire                  |

تعملون

taAAmaloon

وَمَن جَآءَ بِٱلسَّيَّءَةِ فَكُبَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي ٱلنَّار هَلْ تُجِّزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا



### 90. Waman <u>ja</u>a bi**al**ssayyi-ati fakubbat wujoohuhum fee alnn<u>a</u>ri hal tujzawna ill<u>a</u> ma kuntum taAAmaloona

And whoever brings an evil (deed) (i.e. *Shirk* polytheism, disbelief in the Oneness of Allah and every evil sinful deed), they will be cast down (prone) on their faces in the Fire. (And it will be said to them) "Are you being recompensed anything except what you used to do?"

| إِنَّمَا        | أمِر ْتُ              | أنْ                       | أعْبُدَ               | رَبَّ          | هَذِهِ           |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Innam <u>a</u>  | omirtu                | an                        | aAAbuda               | rabba          | h <u>ath</u> ihi |
| Indeed          | I have been commanded | То                        | Worship               | The Lord       | (of) this        |
| الْبَلْدَةِ     | الَّذِي               | حَرَّمَهَا                | وَلَهُ                | ػؙڶؖ           | ۺۘؠۦٛ            |
| albaldati       | alla <u>th</u> ee     | <u>h</u> arramah <u>a</u> | walahu                | kullu          | shay-in          |
| City            | Who                   | Has sanctified it         | And to whom (belongs) | (is) every     | Thing            |
| وَأُمِرْتُ      | أنْ                   | أڭحونَ                    | مِنَ                  | الْمُسْلِمِينَ |                  |
| waomirtu        | an                    | akoona                    | mina                  | almuslimeen    |                  |
|                 |                       |                           |                       | a              |                  |
| And I have been | То                    | Be                        | From among            | The Muslims    |                  |

# إِنَّمَاۤ أُمِرْتُ أَنۡ أَعۡبُدَ رَبَّ هَاذِهِ ٱلۡبَلَدَةِ ٱلَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ وَكُلُّ الْمَا وَلَهُ وَكُلُّ الْمَا وَلَهُ وَكُلُّ الْمَا الْمَا الْمَا الْمُعْلِمِينَ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ

### 91. Innam<u>a</u> omirtu an aAAbuda rabba h<u>ath</u>ihi albaldati alla<u>th</u>ee <u>h</u>arramah<u>a</u> walahu kullu shay-in waomirtu an akoona mina almuslimeen**a**

I (Muhammad pboh) have been commanded only to worship the Lord of this city (Makkah), Him Who has sanctified it and His is everything. And I am commanded to be from among the Muslims (those who submit to Allah in Islam).

| فَإِنَّمَا        | اهْتَدَ <i>ي</i> | فَمَن         | الْقُرْآنَ           | أثلُوَ                      | وَ أَنْ       |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| fa-innam <u>a</u> | Ihtad <u>a</u>   | famani        | alqur- <u>a</u> na   | atluwa                      | Waan          |
| Then verily       | Recives guidance | So whoever    | The Quran            | Recite                      | And to        |
| إِنَّمَا          | فَقُلْ           | ضَلَّ         | وَمَن                | لِنَفْسِهِ                  | يَهْتَدِي     |
| innam <u>a</u>    | Faqul            | <u>d</u> alla | waman                | linafsihi                   | yahtadee      |
| Verily            | Say (to him)     | Goes astray   | And whosoever        | For the good of his ownself | He recives it |
|                   |                  |               | الْمُنذِرِينَ        | مِنَ                        | أنَا          |
|                   |                  |               | almun <u>th</u> iree | mina                        | an <u>a</u>   |

|   | n <b>a</b>         |                     |                |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|   | The warners        | (one) of            | I (am)         |
| فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِى لِنَفْسِهِ عَوْمَن | فَمَنِ ٱهۡتَدَیٰ   | اِ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ     | وَأَنْ أَتْلُو |
|   | مِنَ ٱلۡمُندِرِينَ | لَ إِنَّمَاۤ أَنَاْ | ضَلَّ فَقُ     |

92. Waan atluwa alqur-<u>a</u>na famani ihtad<u>a</u> fa-innam<u>a</u> yahtadee linafsihi waman <u>d</u>alla faqul innama ana mina almunthireen**a** 

And to recite the Qur'an, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners."

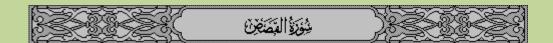
| فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا             | آیَاتِهِ               | سیُریکمْ            | لِلَّهِ             | الْحَمْدُ        | وَ قُلِ      |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|
| fataAArifoo<br>nah <u>a</u>  | <u>aya</u> tihi        | sayureekum          | lill <u>a</u> hi    | al <u>h</u> amdu | Waquli       |
| And you shall recognize them | His signs              | He will show<br>you | (is) to Allah       | All praises      | And say      |
|                              | تَعْمَلُونَ            | عَمَّا              | ؠۼٙاڣؚڶؚ            | رَبُّكَ          | وَمَا        |
|                              | taAAmaloon<br><b>a</b> | AAamm <u>a</u>      | bigh <u>a</u> filin | rabbuka          | wam <u>a</u> |
|                              | You do                 | Of what             | Is unaware          | Your Lord        | And not      |

وَقُلِ ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلّهِ سَيْرِيكُرْ ءَايَئِهِ عَ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَنفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

93. Waquli al<u>h</u>amdu lill<u>a</u>hi sayureekum <u>aya</u>tihi fataAArifoonah<u>a</u> wam<u>a</u> rabbuka bigh<u>a</u>filin AAamm<u>a</u> taAAmaloon**a** 

And say [(O Muhammad pbou) to these polytheists and pagans etc.]: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah. He will show you His *Ayat* (signs, in yourselves, and in the universe or punishments, etc.), and you shall recognise them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do."

**Surah # 28** 



#### Period of Revelation

On the authority of Ibn-Abbas and Jaber Bin Zaid (rAa'm), Surah Ash-Shura, An-Naml, and Al-Qasas were revealed one after the other during the middle stage of Prophet's (pboh) residence at Makkah. This Surah contains 88 verses and 9 sections.



#### 1. Ta-seen-meem

TaSinMim [These letters are one of the miracles of the Qur'an, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]

| الْمُبِين | الْكِتَابِ        | آیَاتُ                 | تِلْكَ |
|-----------|-------------------|------------------------|--------|
| almubeeni | alkit <u>a</u> bi | <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tu | Tilka  |
| Manifest  | (of) the book     | (are) the              | These  |
|           |                   | verses                 |        |



#### 2. Tilka ayatu alkitabi almubeeni

These are Verses of the manifest Book (that makes clear truth from falsehood, good from evil, etc.).

| وَ فِر ْعَو ْنَ | مُوسنَى       | نَّبَإ   | مِن                | عَلَيْكَ     | نَثُلُوا                    |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| wafirAAawn      | moos <u>a</u> | naba-i   | min                | AAalayka     | Natloo                      |
| a               |               |          |                    |              |                             |
| And Pharaoh     | (of) Moses    | The news | Of                 | To you       | We recite                   |
|                 |               |          | ؽؙۅ۠۠ڡؚؚٺٝۅڹؘ      | لِقَوْمٍ     | بِالْحَقِّ                  |
|                 |               |          | yu/minoon <b>a</b> | liqawmin     | bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> aqqi |
|                 |               |          | Who believe        | For a people | In truth                    |





3. Natloo AAalayka min naba-i moosa wafirAAawna bialhaqqi liqawmin yu/minoona We recite to you some of the news of Musa (Moses) and Fir'aun (Pharaoh) in truth, for a people who believe (those who believe in this Qur'an, and in the Oneness of Allah).

| وَجَعَلَ                     | الْأَرْضِ        | فِي               | للَّهُ                | فِرْعَوْنَ           | إنَّ              |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| wajaAAala                    | al-ar <u>d</u> i | fee               | AAal <u>a</u>         | firAAawna            | Inna              |
| And made                     | The land         | In                | Exalted himself       | Pharaoh              | Verily            |
| یُدَبِّحُ                    | مِّنْهُمْ        | طائِفَة           | يَسْتَضْعِ <b>ف</b> ُ | شِيَعًا              | أه <b>ْل</b> ُهَا |
| yu <u>th</u> abbi <u>h</u> u | minhum           | <u>ta</u> -ifatan | yasta <u>d</u> AAifu  | shiyaAAan            | ahlah <u>a</u>    |
| Killing                      | Among them       | A group           | Weaking               | Sects                | Its people        |
| مِنَ                         | گانَ             | إِنَّهُ           | نِسَاءهُمْ            | وَيَسْتَحْيِي        | أبْنَاءهُمْ       |
| mina                         | k <u>a</u> na    | innahu            | nis <u>a</u> ahum     | wayasta <u>h</u> yee | abn <u>a</u> ahum |
| Of                           | He was           | Verily            | Their females         | And letting live     | Their sons        |

الْمُفْسِدِينَ almufsideen

-

Those who commit great sins

إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا شِيَعًا يَسْتَضْعِفُ طَآبِفَةً مِّنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ أَبْنَآءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَحِي عِنسَآءَهُمْ أَبِنَآءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَحِي عِنسَآءَهُمْ أَبِنَاهُ كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ

4. Inna firAAawna AAala fee al-ardi wajaAAala ahlaha shiyaAAan yastadAAifu taifatan minhum yuthabbihu abnaahum wayastahyee nisaahum innahu kana mina almufsideena

Verily, Fir'aun (Pharaoh) exalted himself in the land and made its people sects, weakening (oppressing) a group (i.e. Children of Israel) among them, killing their sons, and letting their females live. Verily, he was of the *Mufsidun* (i.e. those who commit great sins and crimes, oppressors, tyrants, etc.).

| استنضعفوا             | الَّذِينَ           | عَلَى         | نَّمُٰنَ          | أن               | وَئْرِيدُ        |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| istu <u>d</u> AAifoo  | alla <u>th</u> eena | AAal <u>a</u> | namunna           | an               | Wanureedu        |
| Were weak             | Those who           | On/to         | Do a favour       | То               | And We<br>wished |
| الوارثِينَ            | وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ      | أئِمَّةُ      | وَنَجْعَلَّهُمْ   | الْأرْض          | فِي              |
| alw <u>a</u> ritheena | wanajAAala<br>humu  | a-immatan     | wanajAAala<br>hum | al-ar <u>d</u> i | fee              |

The inheritors And to make Rulers And to make The land In them

# وَنُرِيدُ أَن نَّمُنَّ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسْتُضَعِفُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَهُمْ أَلُورِثِينَ اللَّهُ وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ ٱلْوَرِثِينَ اللَّهُ وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ ٱلْوَرِثِينَ اللَّهُ اللللْلُهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْلِهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْلُهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ ا

### 5. Wanureedu an namunna AAal<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena istu<u>d</u>AAifoo fee al-ar<u>d</u>i wanajAAalahum a-immatan wanajAAalahumu alwaritheen**a**

And We wished to do a favour to those who were weak (and oppressed) in the land, and to make them rulers and to make them the inheritors,

| فِر ْعَو ْنَ                 | وَ نُرِي       | ا <b>ل</b> ْأَرْض | فِي       | لَهُمْ          | <b>وَ</b> ثُمَكِّنَ |
|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|
| firAAawna                    | wanuriya       | al-ar <u>d</u> i  | fee       | lahum           | Wanumakki           |
|                              |                |                   |           |                 | na                  |
| Pharaoh                      | And We let     | The land          | In        | (for) them      | And to              |
|                              | see            |                   |           |                 | establish           |
| يَحْدَرُونَ                  | كَانُوا        | مَّا              | مِنْهُم   | وَجُنُودَهُمَا  | وَ هَامَانَ         |
| ya <u>hth</u> aroon <b>a</b> | k <u>a</u> noo | m <u>a</u>        | minhum    | wajunoodah      | wah <u>a</u> mana   |
| _                            | _              | _                 |           | um <u>a</u>     |                     |
| fearing                      | They were      | That (which)      | From them | And their hosts | And Haman           |

# وَنُمَكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَنُرِى فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَـٰمَـٰنَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَحَذَرُونَ فِي

### 6. Wanumakkina lahum fee al-ar<u>d</u>i wanuriya firAAawna wah<u>a</u>mana wajunoodahum<u>a</u> minhum ma kanoo yahtharoon**a**

And to establish them in the land, and We let Fir'aun (Pharaoh) and Haman and their hosts receive from them that which they feared.

| أرْضيعِيهِ          | أنْ          | مُوسنَى           | أُمِّ        | إلى               | وَ أُوْحَيْنَا             |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| ar <u>d</u> iAAeehi | an           | moos <u>a</u>     | ommi         | il <u>a</u>       | Waaw <u>h</u> ayn <u>a</u> |
| Suckle him          | То           | (of) Moses        | The mother   | (to)              | And we inspired            |
| الْيَمِّ            | فِي          | فألقيه            | عَلَيْهِ     | خِفْتِ            | فَإِذَا                    |
| alyammi             | fee          | faalqeehi         | AAalayhi     | khifti            | fa-i <u>tha</u>            |
| The river           | Into         | Then cast him     | For Him      | You fear          | But if                     |
| رَ ادُّوهُ          | ٳێؖٵ         | تَحْزَنِي         | وَلُا        | تَخَافِي          | وَلَا                      |
| r <u>a</u> ddoohu   | inn <u>a</u> | ta <u>h</u> zanee | wal <u>a</u> | takh <u>a</u> fee | wal <u>a</u>               |
| Shall bring         | Verily We    | Grieve            | And not      | Fear              | And not                    |

| him back |
|----------|
|----------|

| nim dack                        |                         |                         |                           |                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
|                                 | الْمُرْسَلِينَ          | مِنَ                    | وَجَاعِلُوهُ              | <b>إلْيْك</b> ِ |
|                                 | almursaleen <b>a</b>    | mina                    | waj <u>a</u> AAiloo<br>hu | ilayki          |
|                                 | The<br>Messengers       | (one) of                | And shall<br>make him     | To you          |
| خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي | ص<br>بِمعِيهِ فَإِذَا ا | ى أَنۡ أَرۡضِ           | إِلَىٰ أُمِّرِ مُوسَ      | وَأُوۡحَيۡنَاۤ  |
| لَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ        | إِنَّا رَآدُّوهُ إِ     | <sup>سے</sup><br>تحزَنی | تَخَافِي وَلَا            | ٱلۡيَمِّ وَلَا  |
|                                 |                         |                         |                           | ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِير   |

7. Waaw<u>hayna ila ommi moosa an ardi</u>AAeehi fa-i<u>tha</u> khifti AAalayhi faalqeehi fee alyammi wala takhafee wala tahzanee inna raddoohu ilayki wajaAAiloohu mina almursaleen**a** 

And We inspired the mother of Musa (Moses), (saying): "Suckle him [Musa (Moses)], but when you fear for him, then cast him into the river and fear not, nor grieve. Verily! We shall bring him back to you, and shall make him one of (Our) Messengers."

| عَدُوًّا       | لَهُمْ                    | لِيَكُونَ                  | فِر ْعَو ْنَ | آلُ               | فَالْتَقَطَهُ                  |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| AAaduwwa<br>n  | lahum                     | Liyakoona                  | firAAawna    | <u>a</u> lu       | Fa <b>i</b> ltaqa <u>t</u> ahu |
| An enemy       | For them                  | That he might become       | (of) Pharaoh | The house<br>hold | Then pick him up               |
| كَانُوا        | وَجُنُودَهُمَا            | وَ هَامَانَ                | فِرْعَوْنَ   | ٳڹۘ               | وُحَزَنًا                      |
| k <u>a</u> noo | wajunoodah<br>um <u>a</u> | wah <u>a</u> m <u>a</u> na | firAAawna    | inna              | wa <u>h</u> azanan             |
| Were           | And their<br>hosts        | And Haman                  | Pharaoh      | Verily            | And grief                      |

خَاطِئِينَ khati-eena

**Sinners** 

فَٱلۡتَقَطَهُ ۚ ءَالُ فِرۡعَوۡنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمۡ عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا ۗ إِنَّ فِرۡعَوۡنَ لَهُمۡ عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا ۗ إِنَّ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُواْ خَلَطِيسَ ۚ

8. Failtaqatahu alu firAAawna liyakoona lahum AAaduwwan wahazanan inna firAAawna wahamana wajunoodahuma kanoo khati-eena

Then the household of Fir'aun (Pharaoh) picked him up, that he might become for them an enemy and a (cause of) grief. Verily! Fir'aun (Pharaoh), Haman and their hosts were sinners.

| ڵؠ                                 | عَيْنِ     | ڤُرَّتُ       | فِرْعَوْنَ   | امْرَأْتُ             | وَقَالَتِ         |
|------------------------------------|------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| lee                                | AAaynin    | qurratu       | firAAawna    | imraatu               | Waq <u>a</u> lati |
| For me                             | Of the Eye | A comfort     | (of) Pharaoh | The wife              | And said          |
| يَنفَعَنَا                         | أن         | عُسني         | تَقْتُلُوهُ  | U                     | وَ <b>لْك</b> َ   |
| yanfaAAan <u>a</u>                 | an         | AAas <u>a</u> | taqtuloohu   | l <u>a</u>            | walaka            |
| He may be one of the benefit to us | (that)     | Perhaps       | Kill him     | Do not                | And for you       |
| يَشْعُرُونَ                        | Ц          | وَ هُمْ       | وَلَدًا      | نَتَّخِذَهُ           | <b>أ</b> وْ       |
| yashAAuroo                         | 1 <u>a</u> | wahum         | waladan      | nattakhi <u>th</u> ah | aw                |
| na                                 |            |               |              | u                     |                   |
| Perceive                           | Not        | And they      | As a son     | We may adopt him      | Or                |

# وَقَالَتِ آمْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ عَيْنِ لِى وَلَكَ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَىٰ أَن يَنفَعَنَآ أُو نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿

9. Waq<u>a</u>lati imraatu firAAawna qurratu AAaynin lee walaka l<u>a</u> taqtuloohu AAas<u>a</u> an yanfaAAan<u>a</u> aw nattakhi<u>th</u>ahu waladan wahum l<u>a</u> yashAAuroon**a** 

And the wife of Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "A comfort of the eye for me and for you. Kill him not, perhaps he may be of benefit to us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they perceive not (the result of that).

| إن                       | فَارِغًا          | مُوسنَى       | ٱُمِّ                    | فُوَ ادُ            | وَأُصْبُحَ                 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| In                       | f <u>a</u> righan | moos <u>a</u> | ommi                     | fu- <u>a</u> du     | Waa <u>s</u> ba <u>h</u> a |
| Verily                   | Empty             | (of) Moses    | (of) the<br>mother       | The Heart           | And became                 |
| رَّبَطْنَا               | أن                | ڵۅٛڵٵ         | بهِ                      | ڵؿؙڹۮؚۑ             | كَادَتْ                    |
| raba <u>t</u> n <u>a</u> | an                | lawl <u>a</u> | bihi                     | latubdee            | k <u>a</u> dat             |
| We strengthened          | That              | Had not       | Him                      | To disclose         | She was very near          |
|                          | الْمُؤْمِنِينَ    | مِنَ          | لِتَكُونَ                | قَلْبِهَا           | عَلَٰی                     |
|                          | almu/mineen       | mina          | litakoona                | qalbih <u>a</u>     | AAal <u>a</u>              |
|                          | a                 |               |                          |                     |                            |
|                          | The believers     | (as one) of   | So that she might remain | Here heart          | (Over)                     |
| و لُوۡلَاۤ أَن           | لَتُبْدِي بِهِ    | ، كَادَتْ     | یٰ فَرِغًا ۖ إِن         | زُادُ أُمِّرِ مُوسَ | وَأُصِّبَحَ فُؤُ           |

## رَّبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ١

### 10. Waasbaha fu-adu ommi moosa farighan in kadat latubdee bihi lawla an rabatna AAala qalbiha litakoona mina almu/mineena

And the heart of the mother of Musa (Moses) became empty [from every thought, except the thought of Musa (Moses)]. She was very near to disclose his (case, i.e. the child is her son), had We not strengthened her heart (with Faith), so that she might remain as one of the believers.

| عَن               | پهِ    | فَبَصُرُتْ         | ڤصيِّيهِ          | لِأُخْتِهِ             | وَ قَالَتُ       |
|-------------------|--------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| AAan              | Bihi   | faba <u>s</u> urat | qu <u>ss</u> eehi | li-okhtihi             | Waq <u>a</u> lat |
| From              | Him    | So she watched     | Follow him        | To his sister          | And she said     |
|                   |        | يَشْعُرُونَ        | Ц                 | وَ هُمْ                | جُنْبٍ           |
|                   |        | yashAAuroo         | l <u>a</u>        | wahum                  | junubin          |
|                   |        | n <b>a</b>         |                   |                        |                  |
|                   |        | Perceive           | Not               | While they             | A far place      |
| بُنُبٍ وَهُمْ لَا | عَن جُ | رَتَ بِهِ          | يهِ فَبَصُ        | ُخۡتِهِ <i>ۦ</i> قُصِّ | وَقَالَتُ لِأَ   |
|                   |        |                    |                   |                        | يَشْعُرُونَ      |

11. Waqalat li-okhtihi qusseehi fabasurat bihi AAan junubin wahum la yashAAuroona And she said to his [Musa's (Moses)] sister: "Follow him." So she (his sister) watched him from a far place secretly, while they perceived not.

| فَقَالَتْ        | قَبْلُ       | مِن                                 | المرَاضِعَ          | عَلَيْهِ           | وَحَرَّمْنَا                |
|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| faq <u>a</u> lat | qablu        | Min                                 | almar <u>ad</u> iAA | AAalayhi           | Wa <u>h</u> arramn <u>a</u> |
|                  |              |                                     | a                   |                    |                             |
| Then she said    | alrea        | dy                                  | Sucking             | For Him            | And we had                  |
|                  |              |                                     | mothers             |                    | forbidden                   |
| يَكْفُلُونَهُ    | بَيْتٍ       | أهْلِ                               | عُلَٰي              | أد <b>ُلُكُ</b> مْ | هَلْ                        |
| yakfuloonah      | baytin       | Ahli                                | AAal <u>a</u>       | adullukum          | hal                         |
| u                |              |                                     |                     |                    |                             |
| Who will care    | A house hold | Peopleof                            | On/to               | I direct you       | Shall                       |
|                  |              | نَاصِحُونَ                          | لَهُ                | وَ هُمْ            | لَكُمْ                      |
|                  |              | n <u>as</u> i <u>h</u> oon <b>a</b> | lahu                | wahum              | lakum                       |
|                  |              | Look after in                       | To him              | And they will      | For you                     |
|                  |              | a good                              |                     |                    |                             |
|                  |              | manner                              |                     |                    |                             |

\* وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ ٱلْمَرَاضِعَ مِن قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَى أَهْلِ

## بَيْتِ يَكُفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ وَنصِحُونَ عَ

12. Wa<u>h</u>arramn<u>a</u> AAalayhi almar<u>ad</u>iAAa min qablu faq<u>a</u>lat hal adullukum AAal<u>a</u> ahli baytin yakfuloonahu lakum wahum lahu n<u>asih</u>oon**a** 

And We had already forbidden (other) foster suckling mothers for him, until she (his sister came up and) said: "Shall I direct you to a household who will rear him for you, and sincerely they will look after him in a good manner?"

| عَيْثُهَا        | تَقَرَّ                 | کَيْ       | ٲ۫مِّهِ                   | إلى                | فَرَدَدْنَاهُ        |
|------------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| AAaynuh <u>a</u> | taqarra                 | Kay        | ommihi                    | il <u>a</u>        | Faradadn <u>a</u> hu |
| Her eye          | Might be comforted      | That       | His mother                | То                 | So we resorted him   |
| اللهِ            | وَ عْدَ                 | أنَّ       | وَلِتَعْلَمَ              | تَحْزَنَ           | وَلَا                |
| All <u>a</u> hi  | waAAda                  | anna       | walitaAAla<br>ma          | ta <u>h</u> zana   | wal <u>a</u>         |
| (of) Allah       | The promise             | That       | And that shall might know | Grieve             | And not              |
|                  | يَعْلَمُونَ             | Ŭ          | ٲػؙؾٞۯؘۿؙؗؗؗم۠            | وَ <b>لُكِ</b> نَّ | حَقُّ                |
|                  | yaAAlamoo<br>n <b>a</b> | l <u>a</u> | aktharahum                | wal <u>a</u> kinna | <u>h</u> aqqun       |
|                  | Know                    | Not        | Most of them              | But                | (is) true            |

# فَرَدَدَنَهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ عَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ وَلِتَعْلَمَ أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللهِ حَقُّ وَلَكِنَ أَكْرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

13. Faradadn<u>a</u>hu il<u>a</u> ommihi kay taqarra AAaynuh<u>a</u> wal<u>a</u> ta<u>h</u>zana walitaAAlama anna waAAda All<u>a</u>hi <u>h</u>aqqun wal<u>a</u>kinna aktharahum l<u>a</u> yaAAlamoon**a** 

So did We restore him to his mother, that she might be delighted, and that she might not grieve, and that she might know that the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them know not.

#### Section 2

| حُكْمًا        | آتَيْنَاهُ                | وَ اسْتُو َى                          | أشدده                | بَلْغَ               | وَلُمَّا         |
|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| <u>h</u> ukman | <u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> hu | wa <b>i</b> staw <u>a</u>             | ashuddahu            | balagha              | Walamm <u>a</u>  |
| Judgement      | We bestowed on him        | And became<br>perfect (in<br>Manhood) | His full<br>strength | He attained          | And when         |
|                |                           | المُحْسِنِينَ                         | نَجْزِي              | وَكَذَلِكَ           | وَعِلْمًا        |
|                |                           | almu <u>h</u> sineen <b>a</b>         | najzee               | waka <u>tha</u> lika | waAAilman        |
|                |                           | The Good<br>doers                     | We reward            | And thus             | And<br>knowledge |

# وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَٱسۡتَوَىٰ ءَاتَيۡنَهُ حُكَمًا وَعِلَمًا وَكَذَالِكَ خَزِي ٱلْمُحۡسِنِينَ

### 14. Walamm<u>a</u> balagha ashuddahu wa**i**staw<u>a a</u>tayn<u>a</u>hu <u>h</u>ukman waAAilman waka<u>tha</u>lika najzee almu<u>h</u>sineen**a**

And when he attained his full strength, and was perfect (in manhood), We bestowed on him *Hukman* (Prophethood, right judgement of the affairs) and religious knowledge [of the religion of his forefathers i.e. Islamic Monotheism]. And thus do We reward the *Muhsinun* (i.e. good doers - see the footnote of V.9:120).

| مِّنْ  | غَفْلَةٍ             | حِين                           | عَلْی           | المَدِينَة                  | وَدَخَلَ          |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| min  | ghaflatin            | Heeni                          | AAala           | almadeenata                 | Wadakhala         |
| Of   | (of)                 | A time                         | At              | The city                    | And he            |
|  | unawareness          |                                |                 |                             | entered           |
| هَدًا  | يَقْتَتِلَّان        | رَجُلَيْن                      | فيها            | فُوَجَدَ                    | أهْلِهَا          |
| h <u>atha</u>                                | yaqtatil <u>a</u> ni | rajulayni                      | feeh <u>a</u>   | fawajada                    | ahlih <u>a</u>    |
| This   | Fighting             | Two men                        | There (in it)   | And he found                | Its people        |
| فاستنغاته                                    | عَدُو ِّهِ           | مِنْ                           | وَ هَٰذَا       | شييعتيه                     | مِن               |
| fa <b>i</b> stagh <u>a</u> tha               | AAaduwwih            | min                            | wah <u>atha</u> | sheeAAatihi                 | min               |
| hu   | i                    |                                |                 |                             |                   |
| And asked                                    | His foes             | (was) of                       | And that        | His party                   | (Was) of          |
| him for help                                 |                      |                                |                 |                             |                   |
| مِنْ   | الُّذِي              | عَلَى                          | شييعتيه         | مِن                         | الَّذِي           |
| min  | alla <u>th</u> ee    | AAal <u>a</u>                  | sheeAAatihi     | min                         | alla <u>th</u> ee |
| (was) of                                     | The one who          | Against                        | His party       | (was ) of                   | (the man)<br>who  |
| قالَ   | عَلْبُهِ             | فَقَضي                         | مُوسنَى         | فَوكَزَهُ                   | عَدُوِّهِ         |
|  | •                    | _                              |                 |                             |                   |
| q <u>a</u> la                                | AAalayhi             | faqa <u>da</u>                 | moos <u>a</u>   | fawakazahu                  | AAaduwwih<br>i    |
| He said                                      | Him                  | And killed                     | Moses           | So struck him with his fist | His foe           |
| عَدُو  | إنَّهُ               | الشَّنْطان                     | عَمَل           |                             | هَدًا             |
| _  | •                    | ٠.                             | _               | مِنْ                        |                   |
| AAaduwwu                                     | innahu               | a <b>l</b> shshay <u>ta</u> ni | AAamali         | min                         | h <u>atha</u>     |
| n<br>A = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = | Maniha Haria         | (af) Catain                    | The delease     | /:-\ -f                     | Th:-              |
| An enemy                                     | Verily He is         | (of) Satan                     | The doing       | (is) of                     | This              |
|  |                      |                                |                 | مبین                        | مضيل              |
|  |                      |                                |                 | mubeen <b>un</b>            | mu <u>d</u> illun |
|  |                      |                                |                 | Plain                       | Misleading        |

وَدَخَلَ ٱلْمَدِينَةَ عَلَىٰ حِينِ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنَ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلَانِ هَاذَا مِن شِيعَتِهِ وَهَاذَا مِنْ عَدُوّهِ عَدُوّهِ فَالسَّتَعَاثَةُ ٱلَّذِي مِن شِيعَتِهِ عَلَى ٱلَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوّهِ فَوَكَرَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَقَضَىٰ عَلَيْهِ مِن شِيعَتِهِ عَلَى ٱلَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوّهِ عَدُوّةُ مُّضِلٌ مُّبِينٌ عَمَلِ ٱلشَّيْطَنِ إِنَّهُ عَدُوّةٌ مُّضِلٌ مُّبِينٌ هَا الشَّيْطَنِ إِنَّهُ عَدُوّةٌ مُّضِلٌ مُّبِينٌ هَا الشَّيْطَنِ إِنَّهُ عَدُوّةٌ مُّضِلٌ مُّبِينٌ هَا

15. Wadakhala almadeenata AAala heeni ghaflatin min ahliha fawajada feeha rajulayni yaqtatilani hatha min sheeAAatihi wahatha min AAaduwwihi faistaghathahu allathee min sheeAAatihi AAala allathee min AAaduwwihi fawakazahu moosa faqada AAalayhi qala hatha min AAamali alshshaytani innahu AAaduwwun mudillun mubeenun And he entered the city at a time of unawareness of its people, and he found there two men fighting - one of his party (his religion - from the Children of

there two men fighting, - one of his party (his religion - from the Children of Israel), and the other of his foes. The man of his (own) party asked him for help against his foe, so Musa (Moses) struck him with his fist and killed him. He said: "This is of *Shaitan*'s (Satan) doing, verily, he is a plain misleading enemy."

| فَاغْفِر                   | نَفْسِي | ظلمت             | ٳڹٞۜۑ    | رَبِّ             | قَالَ         |
|----------------------------|---------|------------------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| fa <b>i</b> ghfir          | nafsee  | <u>th</u> alamtu | innee    | rabbi             | Q <u>a</u> la |
| So forgive                 | Myself  | Have wronged     | Verily I | My Lord           | He said       |
| الْغَفُورُ                 | ۿؙۅؘ    | ٳێٞۿؙ            | غا       | فَغَفَرَ          | لِي           |
| alghafooru                 | huwa    | innahu           | lahu     | faghafara         | lee           |
| (is) the Oft-<br>Forgiving | He      | Verily           | Him      | And He<br>forgave | (for me)      |

الرحِيم <mark>alrraheemu</mark>

The Most Merciful

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّى ظَلَمْتُ نَفِّسِى فَٱغْفِرْ لِى فَغَفَرَ لَهُ وَ ۖ إِنَّهُ وَ هُوَ ٱلْغَفُورُ اللَّ حِيمُ

16. Q<u>a</u>la rabbi innee  $\underline{th}$ alamtu nafsee fa**i**ghfir lee faghafara lahu innahu huwa alghafooru alrra $\underline{h}$ eem $\underline{u}$ 

He said: "My Lord! Verily, I have wronged myself, so forgive me." Then He forgave him. Verily, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

| فَلۡنْ | عَلْيَّ  | أنْعَمْتَ         | ہمَا                | رَبِّ             | قَالَ         |
|--------|----------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| falan  | AAalayya | anAAamta          | bim <u>a</u>        | rabbi             | Q <u>a</u> la |
| Never  | Me       | You have favoured | For that with which | My Lord           | He said       |
|        |          |                   | ڵڵؙڡؙؙڿ۠ڔڡؚۑڹؘ      | ظهيرًا            | أڭونَ         |
|        |          |                   | lilmujrimeen        | <u>th</u> aheeran | Akoona        |
|        |          |                   | a                   |                   |               |
|        |          |                   | Of the criminals    | A helper          | I will be     |

## قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَآ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَى قَلَنْ أَكُونَ ظَهِيرًا لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿

17. Qala rabbi bima anAAamta AAalayya falan akoona <u>thaheeran lilmujrimeena</u>
He said: "My Lord! For that with which You have favoured me, I will never more be a helper for the <u>Mujrimun</u> (criminals, disobedient to Allah, polytheists, sinners, etc.)!"

| فَإِذَا         | يَتَرَقَّبُ   | خَائِفًا                | الْمَدِينَةِ       | فِي                    | فأصببح                     |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| fa-i <u>tha</u> | yataraqqabu   | kh <u>a</u> -ifan       | almadeenati        | fee                    | Faa <u>s</u> ba <u>h</u> a |
| When behold     | Looking about | Afraid                  | The city           | In                     | So he<br>became            |
| لهٔ             | قَالَ         | يَسْتَصْرْخُهُ          | بالأأمس            | اسْتَنصرَهُ            | الَّذِي                    |
| lahu            | q <u>a</u> la | yasta <u>s</u> rikhuh   | bi <b>a</b> l-amsi | istan <u>s</u> arahu   | alla <u>th</u> ee          |
|                 |               | u                       |                    |                        |                            |
| To him          | Said          | Called him for his help | Yesterday          | Had sought<br>his help | The man who                |
|                 |               | مُّٰدِينٌ               | لْغُويِّ           | إِنَّاكَ               | مُوسنَى                    |
|                 |               | mubeen <b>un</b>        | laghawiyyun        | innaka                 | moos <u>a</u>              |
|                 |               | Plain                   | A misleader        | Verily you are         | Moses                      |

فَأَصَبَحَ فِي ٱلْمَدِينَةِ خَآبِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا ٱلَّذِي ٱسْتَنصَرَهُ وبِٱلْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصِرَخُهُ وَ اللهَ مُوسَى إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌ مُّبِينٌ عَالَ لَهُ ومُوسَى إِنَّكَ لَغَوِي اللهَ عَالَ لَهُ ومُوسَى إِنَّكَ لَغَوِي اللهَ عَلَيْ اللهَ عَلَيْ اللهَ عَلَيْ اللهَ عَلَيْ اللهَ عَلَيْ اللهَ عَلَى اللهَ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللهَ عَلَيْ اللهَ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللّهُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ عَلَيْ عَا عَلَيْ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَى عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَى عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَى عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَى عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَى عَلَيْ عَلَى عَلَيْ عَلَى عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَى عَلَيْ عَلِي عَلَيْ عَلَى عَلَيْ عَلَى عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عِلَى عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَى عَلَيْ عَلِي عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ

18. Faa<u>s</u>ba<u>h</u>a fee almadeenati kh<u>a</u>-ifan yataraqqabu fa-i<u>tha</u> alla<u>th</u>ee istan<u>s</u>arahu bi**a**l-amsi yasta<u>s</u>rikhuhu q<u>a</u>la lahu moos<u>a</u> innaka laghawiyyun mubeen**un** 

So he became afraid, looking about in the city (waiting as to what will be the result of his crime of killing), when behold, the man who had sought his help the day before, called for his help (again). Musa (Moses) said to him: "Verily, you are a plain misleader!"

| يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي | أرَادَ أن | أنْ | فَلۡمَّا |
|--------------------|-----------|-----|----------|
|--------------------|-----------|-----|----------|

| bi <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> ee | yab <u>t</u> isha | An                | ar <u>a</u> da                            | an                | Falamm <u>a</u>    |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| The man                      | Sieze             | To                | He decided                                | That              | Then when          |
| مُوسنَى                      | يَا               | قَالَ             | لَّهُمَا                                  | عَدُو ؓ           | ۿؙۅؘ               |
| moos <u>a</u>                | <u>ya</u>         | q <u>a</u> la     | lahum <u>a</u>                            | AAaduwwu<br>n     | huwa               |
| Moses                        | 0                 | (the man)<br>said | To both of them                           | (was) an<br>enemy | Who                |
| نَفْسًا                      | قَتَلْتَ          | كَمَا             | تَقْتُلْنِي                               | أن                | أثريدُ             |
| nafsan                       | qatalta           | kam <u>a</u>      | taqtulanee                                | an                | atureedu           |
| A man                        | You killed        | As                | Kill me                                   | То                | Do you want        |
| تَكُونَ                      | أن                | ٳؙؙؙٙ             | تُريدُ                                    | إن                | بالأمس             |
| takoona                      | an                | ill <u>a</u>      | tureedu                                   | in                | bi <b>a</b> l-amsi |
| Become                       | То                | But               | You want                                  | Nothing           | Yesterday          |
| أن                           | تُريدُ            | وَمَا             | الْأرْض                                   | فِي               | جَبَّارًا          |
| an                           | tureedu           | wam <u>a</u>      | al-ar <u>d</u> i                          | fee               | jabb <u>a</u> ran  |
| То                           | You want          | And not           | The land                                  | In                | A tyrant           |
|                              |                   |                   | الْمُصلِّحِينَ                            | مِنَ              | تُكُونَ            |
|                              |                   |                   | almu <u>s</u> li <u>h</u> een<br><b>a</b> | mina              | takoona            |
|                              |                   |                   | Those who do right                        | Of                | Ве                 |

فَلَمَّآ أَنْ أَرَادَ أَن يَبْطِشَ بِٱلَّذِى هُوَ عَدُوُّ لَّهُمَا قَالَ يَهُوسَى فَلَمَّآ أَنْ أَرَادَ أَن يَبْطِشَ بِٱلَّا مِسَ إِن تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَن تَكُونَ أَتُرِيدُ أَن تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَن تَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْصَلِحِينَ عَى

19. Falamm<u>a</u> an ar<u>a</u>da an yab<u>t</u>isha bi**a**lla<u>th</u>ee huwa AAaduwwun lahum<u>a</u> <u>qa</u>la <u>ya</u> moos<u>a</u> atureedu an taqtulanee kam<u>a</u> qatalta nafsan bi**a**l-amsi in tureedu ill<u>a</u> an takoona jabb<u>a</u>ran fee al-ar<u>d</u>i wam<u>a</u> tureedu an takoona mina almu<u>s</u>li<u>h</u>een**a** 

Then when he decided to seize the man who was an enemy to both of them, the man said: "O Musa (Moses)! Is it your intention to kill me as you killed a man yesterday? Your aim is nothing but to become a tyrant in the land, and not to be one of those who do right."

| بَسْعَى        | الْمَدِينَةِ  | أقصى             | مِّنْ  | رَجُلٌ  | وَجَاء         |
|----------------|---------------|------------------|--------|---------|----------------|
| yasAA <u>a</u> | almadeenati   | aq <u>sa</u>     | Min    | rajulun | Wa <u>ja</u> a |
| Running        | (of) the city | The farthest end | Form   | Å man   | And there came |
| يَأْتَمِرُونَ  | الْمَلْأ      | ٳڹۘ              | مُوسِي | یَا     | قَالَ          |

| ya/tamiroon<br>a                   | almalaa    | inna       | moos <u>a</u>     | у <u>а</u>    | q <u>a</u> la |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Are talking<br>counsel<br>together | The chiefs | Verily     | Moses             | 0             | He said       |
| مِنَ                               | <u>آ</u> ك | ٳڹٞۜۑ      | فَاخْرُجْ         | لِيَقْتُلُوكَ | <b>بِ</b> كَ  |
| mina                               | laka       | innee      | fa <b>o</b> khruj | liyaqtulooka  | bika          |
| (One) of                           | To you     | Truly I am | So escape         | To kill you   | About you     |
|                                    |            |            |                   |               | الثّاصيحين    |
|                                    |            |            |                   |               | -1            |

alnnasiheena

The good advisers

# وَجَآءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنَ أَقْصًا ٱلْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَىٰ قَالَ يَعمُوسَى إِنَّ ٱلْمَلاَ يَعمُوسَى إِنَّ ٱلْمَلاَ يَعمُوسَى إِنَّ ٱلْمَلاَ يَامُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ فَٱخْرُجْ إِنِّى لَكَ مِنَ ٱلنَّعصِصِينَ ﴿

20. Wajaa rajulun min aqsa almadeenati yasAAa qala ya moosa inna almalaa ya/tamiroona bika liyaqtulooka faokhruj innee laka mina alnnasiheena
And there came a man running, from the farthest end of the city. He said: "O Musa (Moses)! Verily, the chiefs are taking counsel together about you, to kill you, so escape. Truly, I am to you of those who give sincere advice."

| رَبِّ   | قَالَ         | ۑؘؿؘڕؘۘقۜٙۘڣؙ                       | خَائِقًا          | مِنْهَا       | فَخَرَجَ         |
|---------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|
| rabbi   | q <u>a</u> la | yataraqqabu                         | kh <u>a</u> -ifan | minh <u>a</u> | Fakharaja        |
| My Lord | He said       | Looking about                       | Being afraid      | From there    | So he<br>swcaped |
|         |               | الظّالِمِينَ                        | الْقُوْم          | مِنَ          | نَجِّنِي         |
|         |               | al <u>ththa</u> limee<br>n <b>a</b> | alqawmi           | mina          | najjinee         |
|         |               | Wrong-doers                         | The people        | From          | Save me          |

# فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَآبِفًا يَتَرَقُّبُ قَالَ رَبِّ خِيِّنِي مِنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ ﴿

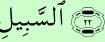
### 21. Fakharaja minh<u>a</u> kh<u>a</u>-ifan yataraqqabu q<u>a</u>la rabbi najjinee mina alqawmi a*lthth*alimeen**a**

So he escaped from there, looking about in a state of fear. He said: "My Lord! Save me from the people who are *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers)!" **Section 3** 

| عُسني         | قَالَ         | مَدْيَنَ            | تِلْقَاء        | تُوَجَّهُ | وَلُمَّا        |
|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|
| AAas <u>a</u> | q <u>a</u> la | madyana             | tilq <u>a</u> a | tawajjaha | Walamm <u>a</u> |
| It may be     | He said       | (city of)<br>Madyan | Towards         | He went   | And when        |
|               | السَّبِيلِ    | سكواء               | ؽۘۿ۠ۮؚؽؘڹؚؠ     | أن        | رَبِّي          |

| alssabeeli | saw <u>a</u> a | yahdiyanee | an     | rabbee  |
|------------|----------------|------------|--------|---------|
| path       | (to) the right | Guides me  | (that) | My Lord |
|            |                |            |        |         |

# سَوَآءَ يَهْدِينِي أَن رَبِّ عَسَىٰ قَالَ مَدْيَنَ تِلْقَآءَ تَوَجَّهُ وَلَمَّا



22. Walamm<u>a</u> tawajjaha tilq<u>a</u>a madyana q<u>a</u>la AAas<u>a</u> rabbee an yahdiyanee saw<u>a</u>a alssabeel**i** 

And when he went towards (the land of) Madyan (Midian) he said: "It may be that my Lord guides me to the Right Way."

| عَلَيْهِ                    | وَجَدَ              | مَدْيَنَ                | مَاء                                 | وَرَدَ       | وَلُمَّا                |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| AAalayhi                    | wajada              | madyana                 | m <u>a</u> a                         | warada       | Walamm <u>a</u>         |
| There                       | He found            | (of) Madyan             | (at) the water                       | He arrived   | And when                |
| مِن                         | وَوَجَدَ            | يَسْقُونَ               | النَّاس                              | مِّنَ        | أُمَّةً                 |
| min                         | wawajada            | yasqoona                | a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si            | mina         | ommatan                 |
| -                           | And he found        | Watering (their flocks) | Men                                  | Of           | A group                 |
| خَطْبُكُمَا                 | مَا                 | قَالَ                   | تَدُودَان                            | امْرَأْتَيْن | دُونِهمُ                |
| kha <u>t</u> bukum <u>a</u> | m <u>a</u>          | q <u>a</u> la           | ta <u>th</u> ood <u>a</u> ni         | imraatayni   | doonihimu               |
| (is) the matter<br>with you | What                | He said                 | Who were keeping back (their flocks) | Two women    | Besides them            |
| الرِّعَاء                   | يُصدِرَ             | حَلَّى                  | نُسْقِي                              | Ŭ            | قَالْتَا                |
| alrriAA <u>a</u> o          | yu <u>s</u> dira    | <u>h</u> att <u>a</u>   | nasqee                               | l <u>a</u>   | q <u>a</u> lat <u>a</u> |
| The shepherds               | Take (their flocks) | Until                   | We can water (the flocks)            | Not          | Theysaid (the women)    |
|                             |                     |                         | گېير ؑ                               | ۺؽڿ          | وَأَبُونَا              |
|                             |                     |                         | kabeerun                             | shaykhun     | waaboon <u>a</u>        |
|                             |                     |                         | Very                                 | Old man      | And our father is       |

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَآءَ مَدَيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ يَسَقُونَ وَجَدَ مِن دُونِهِمُ ٱمْرَأَتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا قَالَتَا لَا فَوَجَدَ مِن دُونِهِمُ ٱمْرَأْتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا قَالَتَا لَا فَوَجَدَ مِن دُونِهِمُ ٱمْرَأَتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا قَالَتَا لَا فَيَتِي فَيْ فَي يُصْدِرَ ٱلرِّعَآءُ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخُ كَبِيرُ هَا فَيْتُ كَبِيرُ هَا فَيْ فَي يُصْدِرَ ٱلرِّعَآءُ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخُ كَبِيرُ هَا

23. Walamm<u>a</u> warada m<u>a</u>a madyana wajada AAalayhi ommatan mina alnn<u>a</u>si yasqoona wawajada min doonihimu imraatayni ta<u>th</u>ood<u>a</u>ni q<u>a</u>la m<u>a</u> kha<u>t</u>bukum<u>a</u> q<u>a</u>lat<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> nasqee <u>hatta</u> yu<u>s</u>dira alrriAA<u>a</u>o waaboon<u>a</u> shaykhun kabeer**un** 

And when he arrived at the water of Madyan (Midian) he found there a group of men watering (their flocks), and besides them he found two women who were keeping back (their flocks). He said: "What is the matter with you?" They said: "We cannot water (our flocks) until the shepherds take (their flocks). And our father is a very old man."

| فَسَقَى                      | لَهُمَا                 | تُمَّ              | تُولِّی            | إلى               | الظِّلِّ        |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Fasaq <u>a</u>               | lahum <u>a</u>          | thumma             | tawall <u>a</u>    | il <u>a</u>       | a <b>l</b> thth |
| So he watered (their flocks) | For them                | Then               | He turned back     | То                | Shade           |
| فَقَالَ                      | رَبِّ                   | ٳڹٞۜۑ              | لِمَا              | أنزكث             | ٳڵۑۜ            |
| faq <u>a</u> la              | rabbi                   | innee              | lim <u>a</u>       | anzalta           | ilayya          |
| And said                     | My Lord                 | Truly , I am       | Of whatever        | You<br>bestowed   | On me           |
| مِنْ                         | خَيْر                   | <u>ڡٛٙۊؚ</u> ڽڔ ٞ  |                    |                   |                 |
| min                          | khayrin                 | faqeer <b>un</b>   |                    |                   |                 |
| Of                           | Good                    | In need            |                    |                   |                 |
| فَسَقَىٰ لَهُمَ              | ا ثُمَّرَ تَوَلَّٰلَ إِ | ِلَى ٱلظِّلِّ فَفَ | نَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّى | ، لِمَآ أُنزَلْتَ | ، إِلَىؓ مِنْ   |
| ڂؘؠٙڔٟڡؘؘقؚؠڗؙ۠ؗٛٚٛ          | TE                      |                    |                    |                   |                 |

### 24. Fasaq<u>a</u> lahum<u>a</u> thumma tawall<u>a</u> il<u>a</u> al<u>thth</u>illi faq<u>a</u>la rabbi innee lim<u>a</u> anzalta ilayya min khayrin faqeer**un**

So he watered (their flocks) for them, then he turned back to shade, and said: "My Lord! Truly, I am in need of whatever good that You bestow on me!"

| قَالَتْ        | اسْتِحْيَاء                  | عَلَى                | تَمْشِي         | إحْدَاهُمَا                        | فَجَاءِتُهُ                |
|----------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| q <u>a</u> lat | isti <u>h</u> y <u>a</u> -in | AAal <u>a</u>        | tamshee         | i <u>h</u> d <u>a</u> hum <u>a</u> | Faj <u>a</u> at-hu         |
| She said       | shy                          | /ly                  | Walking         | One of the two women               | Then there came to him     |
| مَا            | ٲڿ۠ۯؘ                        | لِيَجْزِيَكَ         | يَدْعُوكَ       | أبِي                               | ٳڹۘٞ                       |
| m <u>a</u>     | ajra                         | liyajziyaka          | yadAAooka       | abee                               | inna                       |
| That           | Reward                       | That he may give you | Calls you       | My father                          | Verily                     |
| عَلَيْهِ       | و َقُصَّ                     | جَاءَهُ              | فَلْمَّا        | لنَا                               | سكَقيْت                    |
| AAalayhi       | waqa <u>ss</u> a             | <u>ja</u> ahu        | falamm <u>a</u> | lan <u>a</u>                       | saqayta                    |
| To him         | And narrated                 | He came to him       | So when         | For us                             | You watered                |
| مِنَ           | نَجَوْتَ                     | تَخَفْ               | Ŭ               | قَالَ                              | الْقَصيَصَ                 |
| mina           | najawta                      | takhaf               | l <u>a</u>      | q <u>a</u> la                      | alqa <u>s</u> a <u>s</u> a |
| From           | You have escaped             | Fear                 | Not             | He said                            | The story                  |
|                |                              |                      |                 | الظَّالِمِينَ                      | الْقَوْم                   |

al<u>ththa</u>limee alqawmi n**a** Wrong-doers The people

فَجُآءَتُهُ إِحۡدَنَهُمَا تَمۡشِى عَلَى ٱسۡتِحۡيَآءِ قَالَتَ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدۡعُوكَ لِيَحۡرَيَا وَقَصَ عَلَيۡهِ ٱلۡقَصَصَ لِيَجۡزِيكَ أَجۡرَ مَا سَقَيۡتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُ وَقَصَ عَلَيۡهِ ٱلۡقَصَصَ لَيَحۡزِيكَ أَجۡرَ مَا سَقَيۡتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُ وَقَصَ عَلَيۡهِ ٱلۡقَصَصَ قَالَ لَا تَخَفُ عَوۡتَ مِنَ الْقَوۡمِ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ عَلَيۡهِ الْقَوۡمِ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ عَلَيۡهِ الْقَوۡمِ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ عَلَيۡهُ اللّٰ تَخَفُ اللّٰ خَوۡتَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰ ا

25. Faj<u>a</u>at-hu i<u>hda</u>hum<u>a</u> tamshee AAal<u>a</u> isti<u>hya</u>-in q<u>a</u>lat inna abee yadAAooka liyajziyaka ajra m<u>a</u> saqayta lan<u>a</u> falamm<u>a ja</u>ahu waqa<u>ss</u>a AAalayhi alqa<u>s</u>a<u>s</u>a q<u>a</u>la l<u>a</u> takhaf najawta mina alqawmi al<u>ththa</u>limeen**a** 

Then there came to him one of the two women, walking shyly. She said: "Verily, my father calls you that he may reward you for having watered (our flocks) for us." So when he came to him and narrated the story, he said: "Fear you not. You have escaped from the people who are *Zalimun* (polytheists, disbelievers, and wrong-doers)."

| ٳڹؖ    | اسْتَأْجِرْهُ     | أبَتِ           | یَا           | إحْدَاهُمَا                        | قَالَتْ        |
|--------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| inna   | ista/jirhu        | abati           | Y <u>a</u>    | I <u>h</u> d <u>a</u> hum <u>a</u> | Q <u>a</u> lat |
| Verily | Hire him          | My fathers      | 0             | One of them                        | Said           |
|        | الْأُمِينُ        | الْقُورِيُّ أَ  | اسْتَأْجَرْتَ | مَن                                | خَیْرَ         |
|        | al-ameen <b>u</b> | alqawiyyu       | ista/jarta    | mani                               | khayra         |
|        | The trustworthy   | (is) the strong | You can hire  | Who                                | The best       |

26. Qalat ihdahuma ya abati ista/jirhu inna khayra mani ista/jarta alqawiyyu al-ameenu And said one of them (the two women): "O my father! Hire him! Verily, the best of men for you to hire is the strong, the trustworthy."

| إحْدَى                | أنكِحَكَ          | أنْ  | أريدُ            | ٳڹٞۜۑ            | قَالَ             |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| i <u>h</u> d <u>a</u> | Onki <u>h</u> aka | an   | oreedu           | innee            | Q <u>a</u> la     |
| One of                | Wed to you        | To   | I want           | Verily           | He said           |
| تّمَانِيَ             | تَأْجُرَنِي       | أن   | عُلَٰي           | هَاتَيْن         | ابْنَتَيَّ        |
| tham <u>a</u> niya    | ta/juranee        | an   | AAal <u>a</u>    | h <u>a</u> tayni | ibnatayya         |
| For the eight         | You serve me      | That | On the condition | These two        | Daughters of mine |

| عِندِكَ          | فَمِنْ                         | عَشْرًا           | أثمَمْتَ        | فَإِنْ        | حِجَج           |
|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| AAindika         | famin                          | AAashran          | atmamta         | fa-in         | <u>h</u> ijajin |
| From you         | Then it will be                | Ten years         | You complete    | But if        | Years           |
| ستَّچدُنِي       | عَلَيْكَ                       | أشُونَ            | أنْ             | أريدُ         | وَمَا           |
| satajidunee      | AAalayka                       | ashuqqa           | an              | oreedu        | wam <u>a</u>    |
| You will find me | For you                        | Make it difficult | То              | I want        | And not         |
|                  | الصَّالِحِينَ                  | مِنَ              | اللهٔ           | شاء           | إن              |
|                  | al <u>ssa</u> li <u>h</u> eena | mina              | All <u>a</u> hu | sh <u>a</u> a | in              |
|                  | The righteous                  | (one) of          | Allah           | Wills         | If              |

قَالَ إِنَّى أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنكِحَكَ إِحْدَى آبَنَتَى هَيتَنِ عَلَى أَن تَأْجُرَنى قَالَ إِنَّى أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَشُقَ ثَمَنِى حِجَحٍ فَإِنْ أَتْمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِندِكَ وَمَآ أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَشُقَ عَلَيْكَ مَتَحِدُنِى إِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ عَلَيْكَ مَتَحِدُنِى إِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ عَلَيْكَ مَتَحِدُنِي آلِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ عَلَيْكَ مَتَحِدُنِي آلِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ عَلَيْكَ مَتَحِدُنِي آلِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ عَلَيْكَ مَا أَن اللَّهُ مِن السَّلِحِينَ عَلَيْكُ مَا أَنْ اللَّهُ مِن السَّلِحِينَ عَلَيْكُ مَا أَنْ اللَّهُ مِن اللَّهُ مِن اللَّهُ مِن اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مَا أَنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ أَنْ اللَّهُ مَا أَنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ

27. Q<u>a</u>la innee oreedu an onki<u>h</u>aka i<u>hda</u> ibnatayya h<u>a</u>tayni AAal<u>a</u> an ta/juranee tham<u>a</u>niya <u>h</u>ijajin fa-in atmamta AAashran famin AAindika wam<u>a</u> oreedu an ashuqqa AAalayka satajidunee in sh<u>a</u>a All<u>a</u>hu mina a<u>lssa</u>li<u>h</u>een**a** 

He said: "I intend to wed one of these two daughters of mine to you, on condition that you serve me for eight years, but if you complete ten years, it will be (a favour) from you. But I intend not to place you under a difficulty. If Allah will, you will find me one of the righteous."

| الْأَجَلَيْن   | أيَّمَا                    | وَبَيْنَكَ          | بَيْنِي            | ذلِكَ           | قَالَ            |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| al-ajalayni  | Ayyam <u>a</u>             | wabaynaka           | baynee             | <u>tha</u> lika | Q <u>a</u> la    |  |  |  |
| (of) the two<br>terms  | Whichever                  | And you             | (is) between<br>me | That            | He said          |  |  |  |
| عَلَى  | وَاللَّهُ                  | عَلْيَّ             | عُدُو َانَ         | فَلَا           | قَضَيْتُ         |  |  |  |
| AAal <u>a</u>  | wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu | AAalayya            | AAudw <u>a</u> na  | fal <u>a</u>    | qa <u>d</u> aytu |  |  |  |
| Over   | And Allah                  | (will be ) on<br>me | Unjustice          | Then no         | I fulfil         |  |  |  |
|  |                            |                     | وَكِيلٌ            | نَقُولُ         | مَا              |  |  |  |
|  |                            |                     | wakeel <b>un</b>   | naqoolu         | m <u>a</u>       |  |  |  |
|  |                            |                     | (is) surety        | We say          | What             |  |  |  |
| قَالَ ذَيْلِا فِي أَنْ مَنْ زَيْلِ فِي أَنْ مِنْ أَنْ أَنْ فَيْ أَنْ فَيْ فَيْ فَيْ فَيْ فَيْ فَيْلِ |                            |                     |                    |                 |                  |  |  |  |

قَالَ ذَالِكَ بَينِي وَبَيْنَكَ أَيَّمَا ٱلْأَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدُوانَ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ اللهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ اللهُ

### 28. Q<u>a</u>la <u>tha</u>lika baynee wabaynaka ayyam<u>a</u> al-ajalayni qa<u>d</u>aytu fal<u>a</u> AAudw<u>a</u>na AAalayya wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu AAal<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> naqoolu wakeel**un**

He [Musa (Moses)] said: "That (is settled) between me and you whichever of the two terms I fulfill, there will be no injustice to me, and Allah is Surety over what we say."

|   |            |   |   | 4 |
|---|------------|---|---|---|
| O | <b>C</b> 1 | 1 | n | 4 |
|   |            |   |   |   |

| Section 4                 |                 |                       |                            |                             |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| آنَسَ                     | ؠٲۿڶؚڡؚ         | وَسَارَ               | مُوسنَى ٱلْأَجَل           | قُضىَى                      | فَلْمَّا        |
| <u>a</u> nasa             | bi-ahlihi       | was <u>a</u> ra       | Moos <u>a</u> al-<br>ajala | qa <u>da</u>                | Falamm <u>a</u> |
| He saw                    | With his family | And was<br>travelling | Moses The term             | Fulfilled                   | Then when       |
| لِأَهْلِهِ                | قالَ            | نَارًا                | الطُور                     | جَانِبِ                     | مِن             |
| li-ahlihi                 | q <u>a</u> la   | n <u>a</u> ran        | a <b>l</b> ttoori          | <u>ja</u> nibi              | min             |
| To his family             | He said         | A fire                | (of) the Tur<br>mountain   | The direction               | ln              |
| آتِيكُم                   | لُعَلِّي        | نَارًا                | آنَسْتُ                    | ٳڹٞۜؠ                       | امْكْتُوا       |
| <u>a</u> teekum           | laAAallee       | n <u>a</u> ran        | <u>a</u> nastu             | innee                       | omkuthoo        |
| I may bring to you        | perhaps         | A fire                | Have seen                  | Verily I                    | wait            |
| الثَّارِ                  | مِنَ            | جَدُّوَةٍ             | أوْ                        | بِخَبَرِ                    | مِّنْهَا        |
| a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ri | mina            | ja <u>th</u> watin    | aw                         | bikhabarin                  | minh <u>a</u>   |
| fire                      | of              | A burning brand       | or                         | Some information            | From there      |
|                           |                 |                       |                            | تَصنْطَلُونَ                | لعَلَكُمْ       |
|                           |                 |                       |                            | ta <u>st</u> aloon <b>a</b> | laAAallaku      |
|                           |                 |                       |                            | <b>XX</b> 7                 | m That area     |
|                           |                 |                       |                            | Warm<br>yourself            | That you<br>may |
|                           |                 | ,                     |                            | <i>J</i> = 1 = 1 = 1        |                 |

﴿ فَلَمَّا قَضَىٰ مُوسَى ٱلْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِ ٓ ءَانَسَ مِن جَانِبِ ٱلطُّورِ نَارًا قَالَ لأَهْلِهِ ٱمۡكُثُوۤاْ إِنِّىۤ ءَانَسۡتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّىٓ ءَاتِيكُم مِّنَهَا بِخَبُرٍ أَوۡ جَذُوةٍ مِّرَ. ٱلنَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَصۡطَلُونَ ۚ

29. Falamm<u>a</u> qa<u>da</u> moos<u>a</u> al-ajala was<u>a</u>ra bi-ahlihi <u>a</u>nasa min <u>ja</u>nibi a<u>ltt</u>oori n<u>a</u>ran q<u>a</u>la li-ahlihi omkuthoo innee <u>a</u>nastu n<u>a</u>ran laAAallee <u>a</u>teekum minh<u>a</u> bikhabarin aw ja<u>th</u>watin mina alnnari laAAallakum tastaloon**a** 

Then, when Musa (Moses) had fulfilled the term, and was travelling with his family, he saw a fire in the direction of Tur (Mount). He said to his family: "Wait,

I have seen a fire; perhaps I may bring to you from there some information, or a burning fire-brand that you may warm yourselves."

| الْوَادِي       | شاطئ             | مِن                   | ئودِي         | أتًاهَا                | فَلۡمَّا        |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| alw <u>a</u> di | sh <u>at</u> i-i | min                   | noodiya       | at <u>a</u> h <u>a</u> | Falamm <u>a</u> |
| (of) the valley | The side         | From                  | He was called | He reached it          | So when         |
| الشَّجَرَةِ     | مِنَ             | الْمُبَارَكَةِ        | الْبُقْعَةِ   | فِي                    | الْأَيْمَن      |
| alshshajarati   | mina             | almub <u>a</u> rakati | albuqAAati    | fee                    | al-aymani       |
| The tree        | From             | The blessed           | Place         | In                     | The right       |
| مُلْلَا         | أنَا             | ٳڹٞۜۑ                 | مُوسنَى       | يَا                    | أن              |
| All <u>a</u> hu | an <u>a</u>      | innee                 | moos <u>a</u> | у <u>а</u>             | an              |
| Allah           | I (am)           | Verily                | Moses         | 0                      | (saying) that   |
|                 |                  |                       |               | الْعَالْمِينَ          | رَبُّ           |
|                 |                  |                       |               | alAA <u>a</u> lamee    | rabbu           |
|                 |                  |                       |               | na                     |                 |
|                 |                  |                       |               | (of) the<br>worlds     | The Lord        |

َ فَلَمَّا أَتَنهَا نُودِك مِن شَعطِي ٱلْوَادِ ٱلْأَيْمَنِ فِي ٱلْبُقَعَةِ آلْمُنَا أَللَّهُ رَبُّ آلُهُ رَبُّ آلْمُبَرَكَة مِن ٱلشَّجَرَة أَن يَعمُوسَى إِنِّي أَنَا ٱللَّهُ رَبُّ آلْعَلَمِينَ إِنِّي أَنَا ٱللَّهُ رَبُّ آلْعَلَمِينَ ﴾ ٱلْعَلَمِينَ .

30. Falamm<u>a</u> at<u>a</u>h<u>a</u> noodiya min sh<u>at</u>i-i alw<u>a</u>di al-aymani fee albuqAAati almub<u>a</u>rakati mina alshshajarati an y<u>a</u> moos<u>a</u> innee an<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu rabbu alAA<u>a</u>lameen**a** 

So when he reached it (the fire), he was called from the right side of the valley, in the blessed place from the tree: "O Musa (Moses)! Verily! I am Allah, the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!

| تَهْتَرُّ   | رآهَا                  | فَلۡمَّا        | عَصنَاكَ         | أأق                          | و َأَنْ          |
|-------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| tahtazzu    | ra <u>a</u> h <u>a</u> | falamm <u>a</u> | AAa <u>sa</u> ka | Alqi                         | Waan             |
| Moving      | He saw it              | But when        | Your stick       | Throw                        | And              |
| يُعَقّب     | وَلُمْ                 | مُدْبِرًا       | وَلَى            | جَانٌ                        | كَأَنَّهَا       |
| yuAAaqqib   | walam                  | mudbiran        | wall <u>a</u>    | <u>ja</u> nnun               | kaannah <u>a</u> |
| Looked back | And not                | In flight       | He turned        | A snake                      | As if it were    |
| إِنَّكَ     | تَخَفْ                 | وَلُا           | ٲڨؠؚڶ            | مُوسِنَى                     | يَا              |
| innaka      | takhaf                 | wal <u>a</u>    | aqbil            | moos <u>a</u>                | у <u>а</u>       |
| Verily you  | Fear                   | And do not      | Draw near        | Moses                        | 0                |
|             |                        |                 |                  | الأآمِنِينَ                  | مِنَ             |
|             |                        |                 |                  | al- <u>a</u> mineen <b>a</b> | mina             |

Those who are secure

(are) of

# وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَءَاهَا تَهَتُّرُ كَأَنَّهَا جَآنٌ وَلَى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبُ وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَءَاهَا تَهَتُّرُ كَأَنَّهَا جَآنٌ وَلَى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبُ يَعْمُوسَى أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفُ إِنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلْاَمِنِينَ ﴿

31. Waan alqi AAa<u>sa</u>ka falamm<u>a</u> ra<u>aha</u> tahtazzu kaannah<u>a ja</u>nnun wall<u>a</u> mudbiran walam yuAAaqqib y<u>a</u> moos<u>a</u> aqbil wal<u>a</u> takhaf innaka mina al-<u>a</u>mineen**a** 

"And throw your stick!" But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight, and looked not back. (It was said): "O Musa (Moses)! Draw near, and fear not. Verily, you are of those who are secure.

| بَيْضِيَاء        | تَخْرُجْ           | جَيْبِكَ           | فِي                | يَدَكَ            | اسْلُكُ     |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| bay <u>da</u> a   | takhruj            | jaybika            | fee                | Yadaka            | Osluk       |
| White             | It will come forth | Your bosom         | ln                 | Your hand         | Put         |
| جَنَاحَكَ         | <b>إِلَيْك</b> َ   | وَ اضْمُمْ         | سنُوءٍ             | غَيْر             | مِنْ        |
| jan <u>ah</u> aka | ilayka             | wa <b>o</b> dmum   | soo-in             | ghayri            | min         |
| Your hand         | To you             | And draw           | Disease            | With out          | t           |
| رَّ بِّلْكَ       | مِن                | بُر°هَانَانِ       | فَدَانِكَ          | الرَّهْبِ         | مِنَ        |
| rabbika           | min                | burh <u>a</u> nani | fa <u>tha</u> nika | a <b>l</b> rrahbi | mina        |
| Your Lord         | From               | Two evidences      | These are          | Fear              | From        |
| قُوْمًا           | گاٺوا              | ٳؽۜٞۿؙؗم۠          | وَمَلْئِهِ         | فِرْعَوْنَ        | إلى         |
| qawman            | k <u>a</u> noo     | innahum            | wamala-ihi         | firAAawna         | il <u>a</u> |
| A people          | They are           | Verily they        | And his chiefs     | Pharaoh           | To          |
|                   |                    |                    |                    |                   | فَاسِقِينَ  |

fasiqeena Who are rebellious

ٱسْلُكُ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخَرُّجَ بَيْضَآءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوّءِ وَٱضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ ٱلرَّهْبِ فَذَانِكَ بُرْهَانَانِ مِن رَّبِكَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ ٱلرَّهْبِ فَذَانِكَ بُرْهَانَانِ مِن رَّبِكَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَإِيْهِ مَ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُواْ قَوْمًا فَسِقِينَ هَا

32. Osluk yadaka fee jaybika takhruj bay<u>da</u>a min ghayri soo-in wa<u>od</u>mum ilayka jan<u>ah</u>aka mina alrrahbi fa<u>tha</u>nika burh<u>a</u>nani min rabbika il<u>a</u> firAAawna wamala-ihi innahum k<u>a</u>noo qawman f<u>a</u>siqeen**a** 

"Put your hand in your bosom, it will come forth white without a disease, and

draw your hand close to your side to be free from fear (that which you suffered from the snake, and also by that your hand will return to its original state). these are two *Burhan* (signs, miracles, evidences, proofs) from your Lord to Fir'aun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs. Verily, they are the people who are *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

| نَفْسًا | مِنْهُمْ | قَتَلْتُ      | ٳڹٞۜۑ              | رَبِّ   | قَالَ             |
|---------|----------|---------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------|
| nafsan  | minhum   | qataltu       | innee              | rabbi   | Q <u>a</u> la     |
| A man   | Of them  | I have killed | Verily             | My Lord | He said           |
|         |          |               | يَقْتُلُون         | أن      | فأخاف             |
|         |          |               | yaqtuloon <b>i</b> | an      | faakh <u>a</u> fu |
|         |          |               | They kill me       | That    | And I fear        |

## قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّى قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَن يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿

#### 33. Qala rabbi innee qataltu minhum nafsan faakhafu an yaqtulooni

He said: "My Lord! I have killed a man among them, and I fear that they will kill me.

| لِسَائًا         | مِنِّي  | أقْصىَحُ                  | هُوَ        | هَارُونُ                            | وَ أُخِي          |
|------------------|---------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| lis <u>a</u> nan | minnee  | af <u>s</u> a <u>h</u> u  | Huwa        | h <u>a</u> roonu                    | Waakhee           |
| In speech        | Than me | (is) more<br>eloquent     | He          | Aaron                               | And my<br>brother |
| أخَافُ           | ٳڹٞۜۑ   | يُصدَّقْنِي               | رِدْءًا     | مَعِيَ                              | فَأرْسِلْهُ       |
| akh <u>a</u> fu  | innee   | yu <u>s</u> addiqune<br>e | rid-an      | maAAiya                             | faarsilhu         |
| I fear           | Verily  | To confirm<br>me          | As a helper | With me                             | So send him       |
|                  |         |                           |             | يُكَدِّبُون                         | أن                |
|                  |         |                           |             | yuka <u>thth</u> ibo<br>on <b>i</b> | an                |
|                  |         |                           |             | They will                           | That              |

# وَأَخِي هَارُونَ هُوَ أَفَصَحُ مِنِي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسِلَهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِيَ لِسَانًا فَأَرْسِلَهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِيَ اللهُ اللهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِيَ اللهُ اللهُ

34. Waakhee h<u>a</u>roonu huwa af<u>s</u>a<u>h</u>u minnee lis<u>a</u>nan faarsilhu maAAiya rid-an yu<u>s</u>addiqunee innee akh<u>a</u>fu an yuka<u>thth</u>iboon**i** 

"And my brother Harun (Aaron) he is more eloquent in speech than me so send him with me as a helper to confirm me. Verily! I fear that they will belie me."

| لَكُمَا        | وَنَجْعَلُ                           | بأخيك               | عَضُدُكَ                      | سنسند                     | قَالَ             |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| lakum <u>a</u> | wanajAAalu                           | bi-akheeka          | AAa <u>d</u> udaka            | sanashuddu                | Q <u>a</u> la     |
| For you both   | And give<br>(make)                   | Though your brother | Your arm                      | We will strengthen        | Allah said        |
| أنثما          | بآياتِنَا                            | ٳڵؽػؙ۠ڡؘٳ           | يَصِلُونَ                     | فَلَا                     | سلطائا            |
| antum <u>a</u> | bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tin <u>a</u> | ilaykum <u>a</u>    | ya <u>s</u> iloona            | fal <u>a</u>              | sul <u>ta</u> nan |
| You two        | With Our signs                       | You (both)          | They shall reach              | So not                    | Power             |
|                |                                      |                     | الْغَالِبُونَ                 | اتَّبَعَكُمَا             | وَمَن             |
|                |                                      |                     | algh <u>a</u> liboon <b>a</b> | ittabaAAaku<br>m <u>a</u> | wamani            |
|                |                                      |                     | (will be) the victors         | Follow you                | And those<br>who  |

# قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَجَعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلَطَنَا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا أَلْغَلِبُونَ ﴿ اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّه

35. Qala sanashuddu AAadudaka bi-akheeka wanajAAalu lakuma sultanan fala yasiloona ilaykuma bi-ayatina antuma wamani ittabaAAakuma alghaliboona

Allah said: "We will strengthen your arm through your brother, and give you both power, so they shall not be able to harm you, with Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), you two as well as those who follow you will be the victors."

| قالوا          | بَيِّنَاتٍ           | بآيَاتِنَا                       | مُّوسِنَى     | جَاءهُم         | فَلْمَّا         |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| q <u>a</u> loo | bayyin <u>a</u> tin  | bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>      | moos <u>a</u> | <u>ja</u> ahum  | Falamm <u>a</u>  |
| They said      | Clear                | With Our signs                   | Moses         | Came to them    | Then when        |
| وَمَا          | مُّڤْتَر <i>ِ</i> ًى | سِحْرٌ ۗ                         | إِلَّا        | هَدًا           | مَا              |
| wam <u>a</u>   | muftaran             | si <u>h</u> run                  | ill <u>a</u>  | h <u>atha</u>   | m <u>a</u>       |
| And not        | Invented             | Magic                            | But           | This is         | Nothing          |
|                | الْأُوَّلِينَ        | آبَائِنَا                        | فِي           | بهَذَا          | ستميعثنا         |
|                | al-                  | <u>a</u> b <u>a</u> -in <u>a</u> | fee           | bih <u>atha</u> | samiAAn <u>a</u> |
|                | awwaleen <b>a</b>    |                                  |               |                 |                  |
|                | Of old               | Our fathers                      | Among (in)    | Of this         | We heard         |

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُم مُّوسَىٰ بِعَايَتِنَا بَيِّنَتِ قَالُواْ مَا هَنذَآ إِلَّا سِحْرُ وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَنذَا فِي ءَابَآبِنَا ٱلْأُوَّلِينَ اللهُ وَلَينَ اللهُ وَاللهُ عَنَا بِهَنذَا فِي ءَابَآبِنَا ٱلْأُوَّلِينَ اللهُ وَاللهُ عَنا بِهَنذَا فِي عَالِمَا اللهُ وَاللهُ عَنا بِهَنذَا فِي عَالِمَا اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ عَنا اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ عَنا اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ

36. Falamm<u>a ja</u>ahum moos<u>a</u> bi-<u>aya</u>tin<u>a</u> bayyin<u>a</u>tin q<u>a</u>loo m<u>a</u> h<u>atha</u> ill<u>a</u> si<u>h</u>run muftaran wam<u>a</u> samiAAn<u>a</u> bih<u>atha</u> fee <u>a</u>b<u>a</u>-in<u>a</u> al-awwaleen**a** 

Then when Musa (Moses) came to them with Our Clear *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they said: "This is nothing but invented magic. Never did we hear of this among our fathers of old."

| جَاء                                      | ېمَن                  | أعْلَمُ    | رَبِّي   | مُوسنَى             | وَقَالَ                   |
|---|-----------------------|------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>ja</u> a                               | biman                 | aAAlamu    | rabbee   | moos <u>a</u>       | Waq <u>a</u> la           |
| Came                                      | Of who                | Knows best | My Lord  | Moses               | And said                  |
| عُا                                       | تَكُونُ               | وَمَن      | عِندِهِ  | مِنْ                | ؠؚاڷۿؙۮؘؽ                 |
| lahu                                      | takoonu               | waman      | Aaindihi | min                 | bi <b>a</b> lhud <u>a</u> |
| (for him)                                 | Will be               | And who    | From     | Him                 | With guidance             |
| الظَّالِمُونَ                             | يُڤلِحُ               | Ŭ          | إنَّهُ   | الدَّار             | عَاقِبَهُ                 |
| a <b>l<u>ththa</u>limoo</b><br>n <b>a</b> | yufli <u>h</u> u      | 1 <u>a</u> | Innahu   | aldd <u>a</u> ri    | AA <u>a</u> qibatu        |
| The wrong-<br>doers                       | Will be<br>successful | Not        | Verily   | In the<br>hereafter | The happy<br>end          |

# وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن جَآءَ بِٱلْهُدَىٰ مِنْ عِندِهِ وَمَن تَكُونُ لَهُ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن جَآءَ بِٱلْهُدَىٰ مِنْ عِندِهِ وَمَن تَكُونُ لَهُ وَعَنِي اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللّل

37. Waq<u>a</u>la moos<u>a</u> rabbee aAAlamu biman <u>ja</u>a bi**a**lhud<u>a</u> min AAindihi waman takoonu lahu AA<u>a</u>qibatu a**l**dd<u>a</u>ri innahu l<u>a</u> yufli<u>h</u>u a**l***thth*a</u>limoon**a** 

Musa (Moses) said: "My Lord knows best him who came with guidance from Him, and whose will be the happy end in the Hereafter. Verily, the *Zalimun* (wrongdoers, polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) will not be successful."

| مَا               | الْمَلَأُ                     | أيُّهَا            | یَا                      | فِر ْعَو ْنُ            | وَ قَالَ        |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| m <u>a</u>        | almalao                       | ayyuh <u>a</u>     | у <u>а</u>               | firAAawnu               | Waq <u>a</u> la |
| Not               | Chiefs                        | you                | O!                       | Pharaoh                 | And said        |
| فَأُو ْقِدْ       | غَيْرِي                       | إلْهٍ              | مِّنْ                    | ڵػ۠م                    | عَلِمْتُ        |
| faawqid           | ghayree                       | il <u>a</u> hin    | min                      | lakum                   | AAalimtu        |
| So kindle         | Other than me                 | god                | Any                      | That you<br>have        | I know          |
| فَاجْعَل          | الطّين                        | عَلَٰی             | هَامَانُ                 | يَا                     | لِي             |
| fa <b>i</b> jAAal | a <b>l</b> tteeni             | AAal <u>a</u>      | h <u>a</u> m <u>a</u> nu | у <u>а</u>              | lee             |
| And set up        | Clay                          | On                 | Haman                    | O!                      | For me          |
| إلْهِ             | إلى                           | أطُّلِعُ           | لُعَلِّي                 | صرَّحًا                 | ڵٞۑ             |
| il <u>a</u> hi    | il <u>a</u>                   | a <u>tt</u> aliAAu | laAAallee                | <u>s</u> ar <u>h</u> an | lee             |
| The God           | At                            | May I look         | So that I                | A lofty tower           | For me          |
|                   | الْكَاذِبِينَ                 | مِنَ               | لأظُنُّهُ                | وَ إِنِّي               | مُوسنَى         |
|                   | alk <u>ath</u> ibeen <b>a</b> | mina               | laa <u>th</u> unnuhu     | wa-innee                | moos <u>a</u>   |

The liars (is) one of I think that He And verily (of) Moses

# وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلْمَلَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُم مِّنَ إِلَهٍ غَيْرِكِ فَأُوقِد لِى يَهَامَنُ عَلَى ٱلطِّينِ فَٱجْعَل لِّى صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّىٓ أُطَّلِعُ إِلَىٰ فَأُوقِد لِى يَهَامَانُ عَلَى ٱلطِّينِ فَٱجْعَل لِّى صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّىٓ أُطَّلِعُ إِلَىٰ إِلَىٰ اللَّهُ وَمِنَ الْكَانِهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّى لأَظُنَّهُ وَمِنَ ٱلْكَاذِبِينَ هَا

38. Waq<u>a</u>la firAAawnu y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> almalao m<u>a</u> AAalimtu lakum min il<u>a</u>hin ghayree faawqid lee y<u>a</u> h<u>ama</u>nu AAal<u>a</u> al<u>tt</u>eeni fa**i**jAAal lee <u>s</u>ar<u>h</u>an laAAallee a<u>tt</u>aliAAu il<u>a</u> il<u>a</u>hi moos<u>a</u> wa-innee laa<u>th</u>unnuhu mina alk<u>ath</u>ibeen**a** 

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O chiefs! I know not that you have an *ilah* (a god) other than me, so kindle for me (a fire), O Haman, to bake (bricks out of) clay, and set up for me a *Sarhan* (a lofty tower, or palace, etc.) in order that I may look at (or look for) the *Ilah* (God) of Musa (Moses); and verily, I think that he [Musa (Moses)] is one of the liars."

| ؠۼؘۑ۠ڕ                 | الْأَرْض         | فِي            | وَجُنُودُهُ               | هُو                 | وَ اسْتَكْبَرَ       |
|------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| bighayri               | al-ar <u>d</u> i | fee            | wajunooduh<br>u           | huwa                | Wa <b>i</b> stakbara |
| Without                | That land        | ln             | And his hosts (solidiers) | He                  | And was arrogant     |
| ؽؙڔ؞ٛۼٷڹؘ              | Ŭ                | إلينا          | أَنَّهُمْ                 | وَظُنُّوا           | الْحَقِّ             |
| yurjaAAoon<br><b>a</b> | l <u>a</u>       | ilayn <u>a</u> | annahum                   | wa <u>th</u> annoo  | al <u>h</u> aqqi     |
| Would return           | Not              | To Us          | That they                 | And they<br>thought | Right                |

وَٱسۡتَكَبَرَ هُوَ وَجُنُودُهُ ﴿ فِي ٱلْأَرۡضِ بِغَيۡرِ ٱلۡحَقِّ وَظُنَّوۤاْ أَنَّهُمۡ إِلَيۡنَا لَا يُرۡجَعُونَ ﴾ يُرۡجَعُونَ ﴾

39. Wa**i**stakbara huwa wajunooduhu fee al-ar<u>d</u>i bighayri al<u>h</u>aqqi wa<u>th</u>annoo annahum ilayn<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> yurjaAAoon**a** 

And he and his hosts were arrogant in the land, without right, and they thought that they would never return to Us.

| فَأَخَدْنَاهُ                 | وَجُنُودَهُ   | فَنَبَدْنَاهُمْ               | فِي | الْيَمِّ | فَانظُر ْ                  |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-----|----------|----------------------------|
| Faakha <u>th</u> n <u>a</u> h | wajunoodah    | fanaba <u>th</u> n <u>a</u> h | fee | alyammi  | Fa <b>o</b> n <u>th</u> ur |
| u                             | u             | um                            |     |          |                            |
| So we seized                  | And his hosts | And We threw                  | In  | The Sea  | So behold                  |

|                               | them               | (solidiers)   | him    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------|
| الظَّالِمِينَ                 | عَاقِبَةُ          | كَانَ         | كَيْفَ |
| a <b>l</b> <u>ththa</u> limee | AA <u>a</u> qibatu | k <u>a</u> na | kayfa  |
| na                            |                    |               |        |
| (of) the                      | The end            | Was           | How    |
| wrong-doers                   |                    |               |        |

## فَأَخَذَنَهُ وَجُنُودَهُ لَنَبَذُنَاهُمْ فِي ٱلۡيَمِ فَٱلۡيَمِ فَٱلۡعَاٰ كَانَ الْعَالِ كَيْفَ كَانَ



#### 40. Faakha<u>th</u>n<u>a</u>hu wajunoodahu fanaba<u>th</u>n<u>a</u>hum fee alyammi fa**o**n<u>th</u>ur kayfa k<u>a</u>na AAaqibatu a**l**ththalimeen**a**

So We seized him and his hosts, and We threw them all into the sea (and drowned them). So behold (O Muhammad phou) what was the end of the *Zalimun* [wrong-doers, polytheists and those who disbelieved in the Oneness of their Lord (Allah), or rejected the advice of His Messenger Musa (Moses)].

| وَأَيُو ْمَ    | التَّارَ                  | إلى         | يَدْعُونَ                   | أئِمَّةُ   | وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ ۗ         |
|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|
| wayawma        | a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ri | Il <u>a</u> | yadAAoona                   | a-immatan  | WajaAAaln <u>a</u><br>hum |
| And on the day | The fire                  | То          | Inviting                    | Leaders    | And we have made them     |
|                |                           |             | يُنصَرُونَ                  | Ц          | الْقِيَامَةِ              |
|                |                           |             | yun <u>s</u> aroon <b>a</b> | l <u>a</u> | alqiy <u>a</u> mati       |
|                | _                         |             | They will be helped         | Not        | (of)<br>Ressurection      |

## وَجَعَلْنَهُمْ أَيِمَّةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى ٱلنَّارِ وَيَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ لَا يُنصَرُونَ وَيَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ لَا يُنصَرُونَ فَي

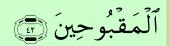
#### 41. WajaAAaln<u>a</u>hum a-immatan yadAAoona il<u>a</u> alnn<u>a</u>ri wayawma alqiy<u>a</u>mati l<u>a</u> yunsaroon**a**

And We made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection, they will not be helped.

| و َيَو ْمَ     | لعْنَهُ   | الدُّنيَا                 | هَٰذِهِ          | فِي | وَ أَثْبَعْنَاهُمْ         |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------------|------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| wayawma        | laAAnatan | a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u> | h <u>ath</u> ihi | fee | WaatbaAAn<br><u>a</u> hum  |
| And on the day | A curse   | World                     | This             | In  | And we made to follow them |
|                |           | المَقْبُوحِينَ            | مِّنَ            | هُم | القِيَامَةِ                |

| almaqboo <u>h</u> e | mina      | hum  | alqiy <u>a</u> mati |
|---------------------|-----------|------|---------------------|
| en <b>a</b>         | , \       |      | ( 0                 |
| The despised        | (will be) | They | (of)                |
|                     | among     |      | Ressurection        |
|                     | صل        |      |                     |

## وَأَتَّبَعْنَاهُمْ فِي هَادِهِ ٱلدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ هُم مِّنَ



42. WaatbaAAn<u>a</u>hum fee h<u>ath</u>ihi aldduny<u>a</u> laAAnatan wayawma alqiy<u>a</u>mati hum mina almaqboo<u>h</u>een**a** 

And We made a curse to follow them in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection, they will be among *Al-Maqbuhun* (those who are prevented to receive Allah's Mercy or any good, despised or destroyed, etc.).

#### **Section 5**

| وَلَقَدْ         | آتَيْنَا               | مُوسنَى         | الْكِتَابَ                           | مِن                | بَعْدِ                     |
|------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Walaqad          | <u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> | moos <u>a</u>   | Alkit <u>a</u> ba                    | min                | baAAdi                     |
| And indeed       | We gave                | Moses           | The scripture                        | ter                | af                         |
| مَا              | أهْلُكْنَا             | الْقُرُونَ      | الثأولي                              | بَصنَائِرَ         | لِلنَّاسِ                  |
| m <u>a</u>       | ahlakn <u>a</u>        | alquroona       | al-ool <u>a</u>                      | ba <u>sa</u> -ira  | li <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si |
| that             | We had destroyed       | The generations | Of old                               | As enlightenment s | For mankid                 |
| وَ هُدً <i>ى</i> | وَرَحْمَةً             | لُعَلِّهُمْ     | ؠؘؾٞۮٙڲٙۯؙۅڹؘ                        |                    |                            |
| wahudan          | wara <u>h</u> matan    | laAAallahu<br>m | yata <u>th</u> akkaro<br>on <b>a</b> |                    |                            |
| And a guidance   | And a mercy            | That they       | Might remember                       |                    |                            |

## وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلْكِتَبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَآ أَهْلَكْنَا ٱلْقُرُونَ اللَّهُ وَلَىٰ بَصَآبِرَ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ عَ

43. Walaqad <u>a</u>tayn<u>a</u> moos<u>a</u> alkit<u>a</u>ba min baAAdi m<u>a</u> ahlakn<u>a</u> alquroona al-ool<u>a</u> ba<u>sa</u>-ira li**l**nn<u>a</u>si wahudan wara<u>h</u>matan laAAallahum yata<u>th</u>akkaroon**a** 

And indeed We gave Musa (Moses), after We had destroyed the generations of old, the Scripture [the Taurat (Torah)] as an enlightenment for mankind, and a guidance and a mercy, that they might remember (or receive admonition).

| قضيينا                   | ٳۮ          | الْغَرْبِيِّ | بِجَانِبِ         | كْنتَ    | وَمَا        |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|----------|--------------|
| qa <u>d</u> ayn <u>a</u> | i <u>th</u> | algharbiyyi  | bi <u>ja</u> nibi | kunta    | Wam <u>a</u> |
| We made clear            | When        | Western      | On the side       | You were | And not      |

| مِنَ  | <b>ڭ</b> نتَ | وَمَا        | الْأَمْرَ        | مُوسِنَى      | إلى         |
|-------|--------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| mina  | kunta        | wam <u>a</u> | al-amra          | moos <u>a</u> | il <u>a</u> |
| Among | You were     | And not      | The commandme nt | Moses         | То          |

الشَّاهِدِينَ

alshshahidee

na

The witnesses (those present)

## وَمَا كُنتَ بِجَانِبِ ٱلْغَرِبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَآ إِلَىٰ مُوسَى ٱلْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنتَ مِنَ



44. Wam<u>a</u> kunta bij<u>a</u>nibi algharbiyyi i<u>th</u> qa<u>d</u>ayn<u>a</u> il<u>a</u> moos<u>a</u> al-amra wam<u>a</u> kunta mina alshsh<u>a</u>hideen**a** 

And you (O Muhammad pboy) were not on the western side (of the Mount), when We made clear to Musa (Moses) the commandment, and you were not among those present

| الْعُمُرُ            | عَلَيْهِمُ    | فَتُطاوَلَ                 | ڤرُوئا                           | أنشأأنا          | وَلَكِنَّا                 |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| alAAumuru            | AAalayhimu    | fata <u>ta</u> wala        | quroonan                         | ansha-n <u>a</u> | Wal <u>a</u> kinn <u>a</u> |
| The ages             | (over them)   | And long<br>were           | Generations                      | Created          | But we                     |
| مَدْيَنَ             | أهْل          | فِي                        | ثّاوِيًا                         | <b>ڭ</b> نتَ     | وَمَا                      |
| madyana              | ahli          | fee                        | th <u>a</u> wiyan                | kunta            | wam <u>a</u>               |
| (of) Madyan          | The people    | In                         | A dweller                        | You were         | And not                    |
| مُرْسلِينَ           | کْتًا         | وَلَكِنَّا                 | آيَاتِنَا                        | عَلَيْهِمْ       | تَثُلُو                    |
| mursileena           | kunn <u>a</u> | wal <u>a</u> kinn <u>a</u> | <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tin <u>a</u> | AAalayhim        | tatloo                     |
| Sending (Messengers) | Were (kept)   | But we                     | Our Verses                       | To them          | Reciting                   |

وَلَكِكَنَّآ أَنشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْعُمُرُ وَمَا كُنتَ تَاوِيًا فِيَ أَهْلِ مَدْيَرَ تَتْلُواْ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَئِنَا وَلَكِكَنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَئِنَا وَلَكِكَنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ هَ

45. Walakinna ansha-na quroonan fatatawala AAalayhimu alAAumuru wama kunta thawiyan fee ahli madyana tatloo AAalayhim ayatina walakinna kunna mursileena But We created generations [after generations i.e. after Musa (Moses)], and long

were the ages that passed over them. And you (O Muhammad pboy) were not a dweller among the people of Madyan (Midian), reciting Our Verses to them. But it is We Who kept sending (Messengers).

| نَادَيْنَا               | ٳۮ                    | الطُّور                 | بجَانِبِ          | <b>ڭ</b> نتَ                              | وَمَا                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------|
| N <u>a</u> dayn <u>a</u> | i <u>th</u>           | a <b>l</b> ttoori       | bi <u>ja</u> nibi | kunta                                     | Wam <u>a</u>          |
| We called                | When                  | (of) the Tur<br>(Mount) | At the side       | You were                                  | And not               |
| قُوْمًا                  | لِثنذِرَ              | رَّبِّكَ                | مِّن              | رَّحْمَةً                                 | وَلَكِن               |
| qawman                   | litun <u>th</u> ira   | rabbika                 | min               | ra <u>h</u> matan                         | wal <u>a</u> kin      |
| To a people              | That you give warning | Your Lord               | From              | As a mercy                                | But                   |
| قَبْلِكَ                 | مِّن                  | نَّذِيرِ                | مِّن              | أتَّاهُم                                  | مَّا                  |
| qablika                  | min                   | na <u>th</u> eerin      | min               | at <u>a</u> hum                           | m <u>a</u>            |
| Befor                    | e you                 | Warner                  | Any               | Had come to them                          | Not                   |
|                          |                       |                         |                   | يَتَذَكَّرُونَ                            | لْعَلَّهُمْ           |
|                          |                       |                         |                   | yata <u>th</u> akkaro                     | laAAallahu            |
|                          |                       |                         |                   | on <b>a</b>                               | m                     |
|                          |                       |                         |                   | They may remember (or) receive admonition | In order that<br>they |

# وَمَا كُنتَ بِجَانِبِ ٱلطُّورِ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِن رَّحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مُّآ أَتَنهُم مِّن نَّذِيرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿

46. Wama kunta bijanibi alttoori ith nadayna walakin rahmatan min rabbika litunthira qawman ma atahum min natheerin min qablika laAAallahum yatathakkaroona And you (O Muhammad pboy) were not at the side of the Tur (Mount) when We did call, but (you are sent) as a mercy from your Lord, to give warning to a people to whom no warner had come before you, in order that they may remember or receive admonition. [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 20, Page 81].

| قَدَّمَتْ       | يمًا            | مُّصيِيبَةٌ         | تُصِيبَهُم          | أن                   | وَ لُو ْلَا     |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| qaddamat        | bim <u>a</u>    | mu <u>s</u> eebatun | tu <u>s</u> eebahum | An                   | Walawl <u>a</u> |
| Have sent forth | For what        | A calamity          | Seize them          | (that)               | And if not      |
| النينا          | ٲۯ۠ڛؘڵؙؙؙ۬ٛٛٛٛڷ | لوثلا               | رَبَّنَا            | فَيَقُولُوا          | ٲؽ۠ۮؚڽۿۄ۟       |
| ilayn <u>a</u>  | arsalta         | lawl <u>a</u>       | rabban <u>a</u>     | fayaqooloo           | aydeehim        |
| To us           | You sent        | Why not             | Our Lord!           | They would have said | Their hands     |
| الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  | مِنَ            | وَ نَكُونَ          | آيَاتِكَ            | فَنَتْبِعَ           | رَسُولًا        |
| almu/mineen     | mina            | wanakoona           | <u>aya</u> tika     | fanattabiAA          | rasoolan        |

| a             |       |                     |                           | a                                 |             |
|---------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| The believers | Among | And would have been | Your Verses<br>(of Quran) | We would<br>then have<br>followed | A messenger |

وَلَوْلَا أَن تُصِيبَهُم مُّصِيبَةُ بِمَا قَدَّمَتَ أَيدِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُواْ رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَن تُصِيبَهُم مُّصِيبَةُ بِمَا قَدَّمَتَ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُواْ رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولاً فَنَتَبْعَ ءَايَنتِكَ وَنَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ



47. Walawla an tuseebahum museebatun bima qaddamat aydeehim fayaqooloo rabbana lawla arsalta ilayna rasoolan fanattabiAAa ayatika wanakoona mina almu/mineena And if (We had) not (sent you to the people of Makkah) in case a calamity should seize them for (the deeds) that their hands have sent forth, they should have said: "Our Lord! Why did You not send us a Messenger? We should then have followed Your Ayat (Verses of the Qur'an) and should have been among the believers."

| ( \$15         | 15.              | 0.                         | اله - ما الله             | ٠, وو                      | 1 5 45          |
|----------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| قالوا          | عِندِنَا         | مِنْ                       | الْحَقُّ                  | جَاءهُمُ                   | فَلْمَّا        |
| Q <u>a</u> loo | Aaindin <u>a</u> | min                        | al <u>h</u> aqqu          | <u>ja</u> ahumu            | Falamm <u>a</u> |
| They said      | From             | n Us                       | The truth                 | Has come to them           | But when        |
| مُوسَى         | أُوتِيَ          | مَا                        | مِثْلَ                    | أُوتِيَ                    | لوثلا           |
| moos <u>a</u>  | ootiya           | m <u>a</u>                 | mithla                    | ootiya                     | lawl <u>a</u>   |
| Moses          | Was given        | (of) what                  | The like                  | He was given               | Why not         |
| مِن            | مُوسنَى          | أُوتِيَ                    | بِمَا                     | يَكْفُرُوا                 | أُوَلُمْ        |
| min            | Moos <u>a</u>    | ootiya                     | bim <u>a</u>              | yakfuroo                   | awa lam         |
| -              | Moses            | Was given                  | In what                   | They disbelieve            | Did not         |
| ٳێٞٵ           | وَقَالُوا        | تظاهَرَا                   | سِحْرَان                  | قالوا                      | قَبْلُ          |
| inn <u>a</u>   | waq <u>a</u> loo | ta <u>tha</u> har <u>a</u> | si <u>h</u> r <u>a</u> ni | q <u>a</u> loo             | qablu           |
| Verly we       | And they said    | Each helping one another   | Two kinds of magic        | They said                  | before          |
|                |                  |                            |                           | <u>گافِرُونَ</u>           | ؠػؙڶٞ           |
|                |                  |                            |                           | k <u>a</u> firoon <b>a</b> | bikullin        |
|                |                  |                            |                           | (are)<br>disbelievers      | In both         |

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِنْ عِندِنَا قَالُواْ لَوۡلَاۤ أُوتِيَ مِثۡلَ مَآ أُوتِيَ

# مُوسَى ۚ أَوَلَمْ يَكُونُواْ بِمَ آأُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ مِن قَبَلُ ۖ قَالُواْ سِحْرَانِ تَظَهَرَا وَقَالُواْ إِنَّا بِكُلِّ كَفِرُونَ ﴿

48. Falamm<u>a ja</u>ahumu al<u>h</u>aqqu min AAindin<u>a qa</u>loo lawl<u>a</u> ootiya mithla m<u>a</u> ootiya moos<u>a</u> awa lam yakfuroo bim<u>a</u> ootiya moos<u>a</u> min qablu q<u>a</u>loo si<u>h</u>rani ta<u>tha</u>har<u>a</u> waq<u>a</u>loo inn<u>a</u> bikullin k<u>a</u>firoon**a** 

But when the truth (i.e. Muhammad pboh with his Message) has come to them from Us, they say: "Why is he not given the like of what was given to Musa (Moses)? Did they not disbelieve in that which was given to Musa (Moses) of old? They say: "Two kinds of magic [the Taurat (Torah) and the Qur'an] each helping the other!" And they say: "Verily! In both we are disbelievers."

| afil            | عِندِ  | ر<br>مان             | رکتّاب          | فَأَنَّه ا           | <b>دُا</b> رُ |
|-----------------|--------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|
| All <u>a</u> hi | AAindi | min                  | Bikitabin       | fa/too               | Qul           |
| Allah           | From   |                      | A book          | Then bring           |               |
| كْنْتُمْ        | إن     | أتّبعْهُ             | مِنْهُمَا       | أَهْدَى              | Say<br>هُو َ  |
| kuntum          | in     | attabiAAhu           | minhum <u>a</u> | ahd <u>a</u>         | huwa          |
| You are         | lf     | That I may follow it | Than these two  | (is) better<br>Guide | Which         |

صَادِقِينَ <u>sa</u>diqeen<mark>a</mark> Truthful

## قُلْ فَأْتُواْ بِكِتَابِ مِّنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمَاۤ أَتَّبِعَهُ إِن كُنتُمْ



49. Qul fa/too bikitabin min AAindi Allahi huwa ahda minhuma attabiAAhu in kuntum sadiqeena

Say (to them, O Muhammad pboy): "Then bring a Book from Allah, which is a better guide than these two [the Taurat (Torah) and the Qur'an], that I may follow it, if you are truthful."

| أنَّمَا        | فَاعْلُمْ         | آئی             | يَسْتَجِيبُوا | لُّمْ             | فَإِن       |
|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|
| annam <u>a</u> | fa <b>i</b> AAlam | laka            | yastajeeboo   | lam               | Fa-in       |
| That only      | Then know         | (to) you        | They answer   | Not               | But if      |
| اثَّبَعَ       | مِمَّن            | أضَلَّ          | وَمَنْ        | أهْوَاءهُمْ       | يَثَبِعُونَ |
| ittabaAAa      | mimmani           | a <u>d</u> allu | waman         | ahw <u>a</u> ahum | yattabiAAoo |
|                |                   |                 |               |                   | na          |

| Follows | Than one who          | (is) more<br>astray | And who  | Their own lusts | They follow     |
|---------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| إنَّ    | اللهِ                 | مِّنَ               | ۿؙۮٙؽ    | بِغَيْر         | هَوَاهُ         |
| inna    | All <u>a</u> hi       | mina                | hudan    | bighayri        | haw <u>a</u> hu |
| Verily  | Allah                 | From                | Guidance | Without         | His own lusts   |
|         | الظَّالِمِينَ         | الْقُوْمَ           | یَهْدِي  | Ŭ               | الله            |
|         | a <b>l</b> ththalimee | alqawma             | yahdee   | 1 <u>a</u>      | All <u>a</u> ha |
|         | n <b>a</b>            |                     |          |                 |                 |
|         | Wrong-doers           | The people          | Guides   | Not             | Allah           |

فَإِن لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُواْ لَكَ فَاعَلَمْ أَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْوَآءَهُمْ وَمَنَ وَمَنَ أَلَمْ يَتَبِعُونَ أَهُوَآءَهُمْ وَمَنَ أَلَكُ مِمَّنِ ٱتَّبَعَ هَوَلهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِى أَلْلَهُ أَلْ يَهْدِى أَلَلَهُ أَلْ يَهْدِى أَلَلَهُ أَلْ يَهْدِى أَلَلَهُ أَلْ يَهْدِى أَلَلَهُ أَلْ يَهْدِى أَلَلْهُ لَا يَهْدِى أَلَقُوْمَ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ عَلَى اللهُ الل

50. Fa-in lam yastajeeboo laka fa**i**AAlam annam<u>a</u> yattabiAAoona ahw<u>a</u>ahum waman a<u>d</u>allu mimmani ittabaAAa haw<u>a</u>hu bighayri hudan mina All<u>a</u>hi inna All<u>a</u>ha l<u>a</u> yahdee alqawma a*lthth*alimeen**a** 

But if they answer you not (i.e. do not believe in your doctrine of Islamic Monotheism, nor follow you), then know that they only follow their own lusts. And who is more astray than one who follows his own lusts, without guidance from Allah? Verily! Allah guides not the people who are *Zalimun* (wrong-doers, disobedient to Allah, and polytheists).

#### Section 6

| لْعَلَّهُمْ   | الْقُو ْلَ      | لَهُمُ                  | وَصَّلْنَا                     | وَ <b>ل</b> ْقَدْ  |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| laAAallahu    | alqawla         | lahumu                  | wa <u>ss</u> aln <u>a</u>      | Walaqad  |
| m             |                 |                         |                                |  |
| In order that | The word        | To them                 | We have conveyed               | And indeed   |
|               | laAAallahu<br>m | laAAallahu alqawla<br>m | laAAallahu alqawla lahumu<br>m | laAAallahu alqawla lahumu wa <u>ss</u> aln <u>a</u> m In order that The word To them We have |



51. Walaqad wa<u>ss</u>aln<u>a</u> lahumu alqawla laAAallahum yata<u>th</u>akkaroon**a** 

And indeed now We have conveyed the Word (this Qur'an in which is the news of everything to them), in order that they may remember (or receive admonition).

| هُم  | قَبْلِهِ  | مِن | الْكِتَابَ        | آتَيْنَاهُمُ                | الَّذِينَ           |
|------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Hum  | qablihi   | min | alkit <u>a</u> ba | <u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> humu | Alla <u>th</u> eena |
| They | Before it |     | The scriptures    | We gave                     | Those to whom       |
|      |           |     |                   | ؽؙؗٷ۠ڡؚٺٛۅڹؘ                | ېه                  |

| yu/minoon <b>a</b> | bihi  |
|--------------------|-------|
| Believe            | In it |

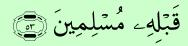
## ٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ ٱلۡكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِهِ عُم بِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

#### 52. Allatheena ataynahumu alkitaba min qablihi hum bihi yu/minoona

Those to whom We gave the Scripture [i.e. the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), etc.] before it, - they believe in it (the Qur'an).

| پهِ           | آمَنَّا                | قالوا           | عَلَيْهِمْ                       | يُثلِّي          | وَإِذَا         |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| bihi          | <u>a</u> mann <u>a</u> | q <u>a</u> loo  | AAalayhim                        | Yutl <u>a</u>    | Wa-i <u>tha</u> |
| In it         | We believe             | They say        | To them                          | It is recieted   | And when        |
| كْتًا         | ٳێؖٵ                   | رَّبِّنَا       | مِن                              | الْحَقُّ         | إنَّهُ          |
| kunn <u>a</u> | inn <u>a</u>           | rabbin <u>a</u> | min                              | al <u>h</u> aqqu | innahu          |
| We have been  | Indeed                 | Our Lord        | From                             | Is the truth     | Verily it       |
|               |                        |                 | مُسْلِمِينَ                      | قَبْلِهِ         | مِن             |
|               |                        |                 | muslimeena                       | qablihi          | min             |
|               |                        |                 | (From) those who submit to Allah | Befo             | ore it          |

## وَإِذَا يُتَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُواْ ءَامَنَّا بِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّنَاۤ إِنَّا كُنَّا مِن



#### 53. Wa-i<u>tha</u> yutl<u>a</u> AAalayhim q<u>a</u>loo <u>a</u>mann<u>a</u> bihi innahu al<u>h</u>aqqu min rabbin<u>a</u> inn<u>a</u> kunn<u>a</u> min qablihi muslimeen**a**

And when it is recited to them, they say: "We believe in it. Verily, it is the truth from our Lord. Indeed even before it we have been from those who submit themselves to Allah in Islam as Muslims (like 'Abdullah bin Salam and Salman Al-Farisi, etc.).

| صَبَرُوا           | بِمَا                 | مَّرَّتَيْن     | ٲجْرَۿؙم              | ؽؙۅ۫ٛٛٛؾؘۘۅ۠ڹؘ                 | أوْلئِكَ         |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| <u>s</u> abaroo    | bim <u>a</u>          | marratayni      | ajrahum               | yu/tawna                       | Ol <u>a</u> -ika |
| They are patient   | Because               | Twice           | Their reward          | Will be given                  | Those            |
| يُنفِقُونَ         | رَزَقْنَاهُمْ         | وَمِمَّا        | الستينة               | بالحَسنَةِ                     | ۅؘؽؘۮۯٷؙۅڹؘ      |
| yunfiqoon <b>a</b> | razaqn <u>a</u> hum   | wamimm <u>a</u> | a <b>l</b> ssayyi-ata | bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> asanati | wayadraoon<br>a  |
| They spend         | We have provided them | And of what     | Evil                  | With good                      | And repel        |

# أُوْلَتِهِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُم مَّرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُواْ وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِٱلْحَسَنَةِ ٱلسَّيِّعَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقَنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴾ ٱلسَّيِّعَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقَنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴾

#### 54. Ol<u>a</u>-ika yu/tawna ajrahum marratayni bim<u>a s</u>abaroo wayadraoona bial<u>h</u>asanati alssayyi-ata wamimm<u>a</u> razaqn<u>a</u>hum yunfiqoon**a**

These will be given their reward twice over, because they are patient, and repel evil with good, and spend (in charity) out of what We have provided them.

| وَقَالُوا        | غُنْد            | أعْرَضُوا               | اللَّعْوَ                    | ستميغوا                    | وَ إِذَا        |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Waq <u>a</u> loo | AAanhu           | aAAra <u>d</u> oo       | allaghwa                     | samiAAoo                   | Wa-i <u>tha</u> |
| And say          | From it          | They<br>withdraw        | Evil vain talk               | They hear                  | And when        |
| عَلَيْكُمْ       | سَلَّامٌ         | أعْمَالُكُمْ            | وَلَكُمْ                     | أعْمَالُنَا                | لنَا            |
| AAalaykum        | sal <u>a</u> mun | aAAm <u>a</u> luku<br>m | walakum                      | aAAm <u>a</u> lun <u>a</u> | lan <u>a</u>    |
| (be) to you      | Peace            | Your deeds              | And to you                   | Our deeds                  | To us           |
|                  |                  |                         | الْجَاهِلِينَ                | نَبْتَغِي                  | U               |
|                  |                  |                         | alj <u>a</u> hileen <b>a</b> | nabtaghee                  | l <u>a</u>      |
|                  |                  |                         | The ignorant                 | We seek                    | Not             |

# وَإِذَا سَمِعُواْ ٱللَّغُوَ أَعْرَضُواْ عَنْهُ وَقَالُواْ لَنَآ أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُرْ سَلَمُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا نَبْتَغِي ٱلجَهِلِينَ ﴿ سَلَمُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا نَبْتَغِي ٱلجَهِلِينَ ﴿

#### 55. Wa-i<u>tha</u> samiAAoo allaghwa aAAra<u>d</u>oo AAanhu waq<u>a</u>loo lan<u>a</u> aAAm<u>a</u>lun<u>a</u> walakum aAAm<u>a</u>lukum sal<u>a</u>mun AAalaykum l<u>a</u> nabtaghee alj<u>a</u>hileen**a**

And when they hear *AlLaghw* (dirty, false, evil vain talk), they withdraw from it and say: "To us our deeds, and to you your deeds. Peace be to you. We seek not the ignorant."

| وَ <b>لُكِ</b> نَّ | أحْبَبْتَ        | مَنْ            | تَهْدِي   | Ŭ          | إِنَّكَ         |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|
| wal <u>a</u> kinna | a <u>h</u> babta | man             | Tahdee    | l <u>a</u> | Innaka          |
| But                | You like         | Whom            | You guide | Not        | Verily you      |
| أعْلَمُ            | وَ هُو           | يَشَاء          | مَن       | یَهْدِي    | الله            |
| aAAlamu            | wahuwa           | yash <u>a</u> o | man       | yahdee     | All <u>a</u> ha |
| Knows best         | And He           | He wills        | Whom      | Guides     | Allah           |
|                    |                  |                 |           |            | ؠؚاڵٛڡؙۿؾٞۮؚۑڹؘ |
|                    |                  |                 |           |            | bialmuhtade     |
|                    |                  |                 |           |            | en <b>a</b>     |

Those who

are the guided

# إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِى مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَلَكِكَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَهْدِى مَن يَشَآءُ وَهُو أَعْلَمُ بِٱلْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴾ بِٱلْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿

56. Innaka la tahdee man ahbabta walakinna Allaha yahdee man yashao wahuwa aAAlamu bialmuhtadeena

Verily! You (O Muhammad saas) guide not whom you like, but Allah guides whom He wills. And He knows best those who are the guided.

| نْتَخَطَّفْ               | مُعَكَ        | الْهُدَى           | تَّتَبِع        | إن                      | وَقَالُوا        |
|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| nutakha <u>tt</u> af      | maAAaka       | alhud <u>a</u>     | nattabiAAi      | in                      | Waq <u>a</u> loo |
| We would be snatched away | With you      | The guidance       | We follow       | lf                      | And they say     |
| حُرَمًا                   | لُّهُمْ       | ئْمَكِّن           | أوَلُمْ         | أرْضينَا                | مِنْ             |
| <u>h</u> araman           | lahum         | numakkin           | awa lam         | ar <u>d</u> in <u>a</u> | min              |
| A sanctuary               | For them      | We established     | Have not        | Our Land                | From             |
| شَيْءٍ                    | ػ۠ڶٞ          | تُمَرَاتُ          | إلَيْهِ         | یُجْبَی                 | آمِئًا           |
| shay-in                   | kulli         | thamar <u>a</u> tu | ilayhi          | yujb <u>a</u>           | <u>a</u> minan   |
| Kinds                     | (of) all      | Fruits             | To which        | Are brought             | A secure         |
| U                         | ٲػٛؿٞۯؘۿؙؗؗم۠ | وَلَكِنَّ          | لَّدُتَّا       | مِن                     | رِزْقًا          |
| l <u>a</u>                | aktharahum    | wal <u>a</u> kinna | ladunn <u>a</u> | min                     | rizqan           |
| Not                       | Most of them  | But                | Ourselves       | From                    | A provision      |
|                           |               |                    |                 |                         | يَعْلَمُونَ      |
|                           |               |                    |                 |                         | yaAAlamoo        |

n**a** Know

وَقَالُوۤا إِن نَّتَبِعِ ٱلْهُدَىٰ مَعَكَ نُتَخَطَّفَ مِنْ أَرْضِنَآ ۚ أَوَلَمۡ نُمَكِّن فَعَكَ نُتَخَطَّفَ مِنْ أَرْضِنَآ ۚ أَوَلَمۡ نُمَكِّن لَّهُمۡ حَرَمًا ءَامِنًا مُجۡبَى إِلَيۡهِ تَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ شَىءٍ رِّزْقًا مِّن لَّدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ لَّهُمۡ حَرَمًا ءَامِنًا مُجۡبَى إِلَيۡهِ تَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ شَىءٍ رِّزْقًا مِّن لَّدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ لَلْمُونَ وَلَاكِنَ أَكُ تُرَهُمُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ هَا مَا يَعْلَمُونَ هَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ هَا اللّٰ اللّٰ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰ الللّٰ الللّٰ اللّٰ الللّٰ اللّٰ الللّٰ اللّٰ اللّٰ الللّٰ الللّٰ الللّٰ الللّٰ اللّٰ الللّٰ ال

57. Waqaloo in nattabiAAi alhuda maAAaka nutakhattaf min ardina awa lam numakkin lahum haraman aminan yujba ilayhi thamaratu kulli shay-in rizqan min ladunna walakinna aktharahum la yaAAlamoona

And they say: "If we follow the guidance with you, we would be snatched away

from our land." Have We not established for them a secure sanctuary (Makkah), to which are brought fruits of all kinds, a provision from Ourselves, but most of them know not.

| مَعِيشَتَهَا                | بَطِرَتْ                      | قَرْيَةٍ               | مِن             | أهْلَكْنَا               | وَكُمْ       |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| maAAeeshat<br>ah <u>a</u>   | ba <u>t</u> irat              | qaryatin               | min             | ahlakn <u>a</u>          | Wakam        |
| For its means of livelihood | Which were thankless          | A town                 | (from)          | We have destroyed        | And how many |
| بَعْدِهِمْ                  | مِّن                          | تُسْكَن                | لْمْ            | مَسَاكِنُهُمْ            | فَتِلْكَ     |
| baAAdihim                   | min                           | tuskan                 | lam             | mas <u>a</u> kinuhu<br>m | fatilka      |
| After                       | them                          | Have been<br>Inhabited | Not             | (of) their<br>dwellings  | And those    |
|                             | الُوَارِثِينَ                 | نَحْنُ                 | وَكُنَّا        | قَلِيلًا                 | اِلًا        |
|                             | alw <u>a</u> ritheen <b>a</b> | na <u>h</u> nu         | wakunn <u>a</u> | qaleelan                 | ill <u>a</u> |
|                             | Are the inheritors            | We                     | And verly We    | A little                 | Except       |

# وَكُمْ أَهْلَكُنَا مِن قَرْيَةٍ بَطِرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا فَتِلْكَ مَسَكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُكُمْ أَهْلَكُنَا مَن قَرْيَةٍ بَطِرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا فَتِلْكَ مَسَكُنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَن مِّن بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا وَكُنَّا خَنْ ٱلْوَارِثِينَ هَا تُسْكَن مِّن بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا وَكُنَّا خَنْ ٱلْوَارِثِينَ هَا

#### 58. Wakam ahlakn<u>a</u> min qaryatin ba<u>t</u>irat maAAeeshatah<u>a</u> fatilka mas<u>a</u>kinuhum lam tuskan min baAAdihim ill<u>a</u> qaleelan wakunn<u>a</u> na<u>h</u>nu alw<u>a</u>ritheen**a**

And how many a town (population) have We destroyed, which were thankless for its means of livelihood (disobeyed Allah, and His Messengers, by doing evil deeds and crimes)! And those are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them except a little. And verily! We have been the inheritors.

| حَثّى                 | الْقُرَى       | مُهْلِكَ    | رَبُّكَ          | گانَ                       | وَمَا                   |
|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>h</u> att <u>a</u> | Alqur <u>a</u> | muhlika     | rabbuka          | k <u>a</u> na              | Wam <u>a</u>            |
| Until                 | The towns      | To destroy  | Your Lord        | Was                        | And not                 |
| عَلَيْهِمْ            | يَثْلُو        | رَسُولًا    | أُمِّهَا         | في                         | يَبْعَثَ                |
| AAalayhim             | Yatloo         | rasoolan    | ommih <u>a</u>   | fee                        | yabAAatha               |
| To them               | Reciting       | A Messenger | Ther Mother town | (in) to                    | He sends                |
| ٳڵؙ                   | الْقُرَى       | مُهْلِكِي   | کْتَا            | وَمَا                      | آيَاتِنَا               |
| ill <u>a</u>          | alqur <u>a</u> | muhlikee    | kunn <u>a</u>    | wam <u>a</u>               | <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u> |
| Unless                | The towns      | To destroy  | We were          | And not                    | Our Verses              |
|                       |                |             |                  | ظالِمُونَ                  | وأهلها                  |
|                       |                |             |                  | <u>tha</u> limoon <b>a</b> | waahluh <u>a</u>        |
|                       |                |             |                  | (are) wrong-               | Their people            |

doers

# وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهَلِكَ ٱلْقُرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا رَسُولاً يَتْلُواْ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَنِنَا وَمَا كُنَّا مُهَلِكِي ٱلْقُرَى إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَلِمُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَنِنَا وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي ٱلْقُرَى إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَلِمُونَ



59. Wam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na rabbuka muhlika alqur<u>a</u> <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> yabAAatha fee ommih<u>a</u> rasoolan yatloo AAalayhim <u>aya</u>tin<u>a</u> wam<u>a</u> kunn<u>a</u> muhlikee alqur<u>a</u> ill<u>a</u> waahluh<u>a *th*a</u>limoon**a** 

And never will your Lord destroy the towns (populations) until He sends to their mother town a Messenger reciting to them Our Verses. And never would We destroy the towns unless the people thereof are *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrongdoers, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, oppressors and tyrants).

| الْحَيَاةِ                 | فَمَتَاعُ            | ۺۘؠٛ      | مِّن                | أوتِيتُم               | وَمَا                     |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ti | famat <u>a</u> AAu   | shay-in   | min                 | ooteetum               | Wam <u>a</u>              |
| (of) the life              | (is) an<br>enjoyment | Things    | From                | You have<br>been given | And whatever              |
| خَيْرٌ                     | اللهِ                | عِندَ     | وَمَا               | وزينتها                | الدُّنيَا                 |
| khayrun                    | All <u>a</u> hi      | AAinda    | wam <u>a</u>        | wazeenatuh <u>a</u>    | a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u> |
| (is) better                | Allah                | (is) with | And that which      | And its adornment      | Worldly                   |
|                            |                      |           | تَعْقِلُونَ         | أفَلَ                  | وَ أَبْقَى                |
|                            |                      |           | taAAqiloon <b>a</b> | afal <u>a</u>          | waabq <u>a</u>            |
|                            |                      |           | You sense           | Have not               | And will remain           |

وَمَآ أُوتِيتُم مِّن شَيْءٍ فَمَتَعُ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتُهَا وَمَا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

60. Wam<u>a</u> ooteetum min shay-in famat<u>a</u>AAu al<u>h</u>ay<u>a</u>ti a**l**dduny<u>a</u> wazeenatuh<u>a</u> wam<u>a</u> AAinda Allahi khayrun waabqa afala taAAqiloon**a** 

And whatever you have been given is an enjoyment of the life of (this) world and its adornment, and that (Hereafter) which is with Allah is better and will remain forever. Have you then no sense?

#### **Section 7**

| لاقيه            | فَهُو  | حَسنًا          | وَ عْدًا | وَعَدْنَاهُ        | أَفَمَن |
|------------------|--------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|---------|
| l <u>a</u> qeehi | fahuwa | <u>h</u> asanan | waAAdan  | waAAadn <u>a</u> h | Afaman  |

|                 |                      |               |                     | u             |            |
|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|------------|
| Finds it (true) | Which he             | Excellent     | A promise           | We have       | Is he whom |
|                 |                      |               |                     | promised him  |            |
| نمّ             | الدُّنْيَا           | الْحَيَاةِ    | مَتَّاعَ            | متعناه        | گَمَن      |
| thumma          | alddunya             | alhayati      | mataAAa             | mattaAAnahu   | kaman      |
| Then            | Worldly              | (of) the life | Luxuries            | We have       | Like him   |
|                 |                      |               |                     | made to enjoy | whom       |
|                 | الْمُحْضَرِينَ       | مِنَ          | الْقِيَامَةِ        | يَوْمَ        | هُو        |
|                 | almu <u>hd</u> areen | mina          | alqiy <u>a</u> mati | yawma         | huwa       |
|                 | a                    |               |                     |               |            |
|                 | Those who            | (will be)     | (of)                | On the day    | He         |
|                 | are brought          | among         | Ressurection        |               |            |
|                 | up                   |               |                     |               |            |

# أَفَمَن وَعَدْنَهُ وَعَدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَنقِيهِ كَمَن مَّتَعَنَهُ مَتَعَ ٱلْحَيَوةِ اللهُ الل

61. Afaman waAAadnahu waAAdan hasanan fahuwa laqeehi kaman mattaAAnahu mataAAa alhayati alddunya thumma huwa yawma alqiyamati mina almuhdareena Is he whom We have promised an excellent promise (Paradise), which he will find true, like him whom We have made to enjoy the luxuries of the life of (this) world, then on the Day of Resurrection, he will be among those brought up (to be punished in the Hell-fire)?

| الَّذِينَ           | شُركائِيَ            | أَيْنَ | فَيَقُولُ | يُنَادِيهِمْ        | وَيَوْمَ   |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------|------------|
| alla <u>th</u> eena | shurak <u>a</u> -iya | ayna   | fayaqoolu | yun <u>a</u> deehim | Wayawma    |
| Whom                | (are) My             | Where  | And say   | He will call        | And        |
|                     | partners             |        |           | tehm                | (remember) |
|                     |                      |        |           |                     | the day    |
|                     |                      |        |           | تز ْعُمُونَ         | ػ۠ڹؿؙؠ۠    |
|                     |                      |        |           | tazAAumoo           | kuntum     |
|                     |                      |        |           | na                  |            |
|                     |                      |        |           | To assert           | You used   |

## وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِي ٱلَّذِينَ كُنتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿

62. Wayawma yunadeehim fayaqoolu ayna shuraka-iya allatheena kuntum tazAAumoona And (remember) the Day when He will call to them, and say: "Where are My (so-called) partners whom you used to assert?"

| رَبَّنَا        | الْقُوْلُ | عَلَيْهِمُ | حَقَّ         | الَّذِينَ           | قَالَ         |
|-----------------|-----------|------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|
| rabban <u>a</u> | alqawlu   | AAalayhimu | <u>h</u> aqqa | alla <u>th</u> eena | Q <u>a</u> la |
| Our Lord        | The word  | About whom | Has come      | Those               | Said/will say |

|                  |                         |                     | true             |                      |                           |
|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| غَوَيْنَا        | كَمَا                   | أغْوَيْنَاهُمْ      | أغْوَيْنَا       | الَّذِينَ            | هَوُلُاء                  |
| ghawayn <u>a</u> | kam <u>a</u>            | aghwayn <u>a</u> hu | aghwayn <u>a</u> | alla <u>th</u> eena  | h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i |
|                  |                         | m                   |                  |                      |                           |
| We were          | As                      | We led them         | We led astray    | Whom                 | These are                 |
| astray           |                         | astray              |                  |                      | they                      |
| ourselves        |                         |                     |                  |                      |                           |
| يَعْبُدُونَ      | إيَّانَا                | كَانُوا             | مَا              | <b>اِلْدِیْل</b> ٰکَ | تَبَرَّ أَنَا             |
| yaAAbudoo        | iyy <u>a</u> n <u>a</u> | k <u>a</u> noo      | m <u>a</u>       | ilayka               | tabarra/n <u>a</u>        |
| na               |                         |                     |                  |                      |                           |
| They             | Us                      | They were           | Not              | Before you           | We declare                |
| worshipped       |                         |                     |                  |                      | our innocence             |
|                  |                         |                     |                  |                      | (from them)               |

# قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْمٍ ٱلْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هَنَوُلَآءِ ٱلَّذِينَ أَغُويَنَا آَغُويَنَاهُمْ كَالَّهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ أَغُويَنَا أَغُويَنَاهُمْ كَامُواْ إِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿

63. Qala allatheena haqqa AAalayhimu alqawlu rabbana haola-i allatheena aghwayna aghwaynahum kama ghawayna tabarra/na ilayka ma kanoo iyyana yaAAbudoona Those about whom the Word will have come true (to be punished) will say: "Our Lord! These are they whom we led astray. We led them astray, as we were astray ourselves. We declare our innocence (from them) before You. It was not us they worshipped."

| يَسْتَحِيبُوا  | فَلْمْ   | فَدَعُوْهُمْ      | شُرَكَاءَكُمْ       | ادْعُوا       | وَقِيلَ            |
|----------------|----------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| yastajeeboo    | falam    | fadaAAawh         | shurak <u>a</u> aku | odAAoo        | Waqeela            |
|                |          | um                | m                   |               |                    |
| They will      | But not  | And they will     | Your partners       | Call upon     | And that will      |
| answer         |          | call upon<br>them |                     |               | be said            |
| كَانُوا        | أنَّهُمْ | لوْ               | الْعَدَابَ          | وَرَأُوا ا    | لَهُمْ             |
| k <u>a</u> noo | annahum  | law               | alAAa <u>tha</u> ba | waraawoo      | lahum              |
| Had been       | They     | lf                | The torment         | And they will | To them            |
|                |          |                   |                     | see           |                    |
|                |          |                   |                     |               | يَهْتَدُونَ        |
|                |          |                   |                     |               | yahtadoon <b>a</b> |
|                |          |                   |                     |               | Guided             |
|                |          | ٠.                |                     | 9 , 9 .       |                    |

وَقِيلَ ٱدْعُواْ شُرَكَآءَكُرْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُواْ لَهُمْ وَرَأُواْ ٱلْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُواْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿

#### 64. Waqeela odAAoo shurak<u>a</u>akum fadaAAawhum falam yastajeeboo lahum waraawoo alAAa<u>tha</u>ba law annahum k<u>a</u>noo yahtadoon**a**

And it will be said (to them): "Call upon your (so-called) partners (of Allah), and they will call upon them, but they will give no answer to them, and they will see the torment. (They will then wish) if only they had been guided!

| الْمُرْسَلِينَ | أجَبْثُمُ | مَادًا        | <b>فَيَقُول</b> ُ | يُنَادِيهِمْ        | وَيَوْمَ     |
|----------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| almursaleen    | ajabtumu  | m <u>atha</u> | fayaqoolu         | yun <u>a</u> deehim | Wayawma      |
| a              |           |               |                   |                     |              |
| The            | Did you   | What          | And He say        | He will call        | And          |
| Messengers     | answer    |               |                   | them                | (remember)   |
|                |           |               |                   |                     | the day when |

## وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَآ أَجَبَتُمُ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿

#### 65. Wayawma yunadeehim fayaqoolu matha ajabtumu almursaleena

And (remember) the Day (Allah) will call to them, and say: "What answer gave you to the Messengers?"

| U          | فَهُمْ   | يَوْمَئِذٍ           | الْأُنبَاء        | عَلَيْهِمُ | فَعَمِيَتْ                    |
|------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| L <u>a</u> | fahum    | yawma-i <u>th</u> in | al-anb <u>a</u> o | AAalayhimu | FaAAamiyat                    |
| Not        | And they | On that day          | The news          | To them    | Then will be                  |
|            |          |                      |                   |            | obscured                      |
|            |          |                      |                   |            | يَتُسَاءلُونَ                 |
|            |          |                      |                   |            | yatas <u>a</u> aloon <b>a</b> |

Will be able to ask one another

## فَعَمِيَتَ عَلَيْمٍ أُلْأَنْبَآءُ يَوْمَبِذِ فَهُمْ لَا يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ا

#### 66. FaAAamiyat AAalayhimu al-anbao yawma-ithin fahum la yatasaaloona

Then the news of a good answer will be obscured to them on that day, and they will not be able to ask one another

| صَالِحًا                 | وَعَمِلَ             | وَ آمَنَ         | تًابَ         | مَن     | فَأُمَّا        |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------|
| <u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> an | waAAamila            | wa <u>a</u> mana | t <u>a</u> ba | man     | Faamm <u>a</u>  |
| Righteous                | And did              | And believed     | Who repented  | For him | But as          |
| deeds                    |                      |                  |               |         |                 |
|                          | الْمُقْلِحِينَ       | مِنَ             | يَكُونَ       | أن      | فَعَسني         |
|                          | almufli <u>h</u> een | mina             | yakoona       | an      | faAAas <u>a</u> |
|                          | a                    |                  |               |         |                 |
|                          | Those who            | Among            | He will be    | That    | Then            |
|                          | are                  |                  |               |         | hopefully       |
|                          | successful           |                  |               |         |                 |

# فَأُمَّا مَن تَابَ وَءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَلِحًا فَعَسَى أَن يَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُفْلِحِينَ ﴿

67. Faamm<u>a</u> man t<u>a</u>ba wa<u>a</u>mana waAAamila <u>sa</u>li<u>h</u>an faAAas<u>a</u> an yakoona mina almufli<u>h</u>een**a** 

But as for him who repented (from polytheism and sins, etc.), believed (in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messenger Muhammad saas), and did righteous deeds (in the life of this world), then he will be among those who are successful.

| مَا                        | وَيَخْتَارُ         | يَشَاء           | مَا         | يَخْلُقُ            | وَرَبُّكَ      |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|
| m <u>a</u>                 | wayakht <u>a</u> ru | yash <u>a</u> o  | m <u>a</u>  | yakhluqu            | Warabbuka      |
| Not                        | And chooses         | He wills         | What soever | Creates             | And your Lord  |
| وَتَعَالَى                 | اللَّهِ             | سُبْحَانَ        | الْخِيَرَةُ | لَّهُمُ             | گانَ           |
| wataAA <u>a</u> l <u>a</u> | All <u>a</u> hi     | sub <u>ha</u> na | alkhiyaratu | lahumu              | k <u>a</u> na  |
| And exalted is             | Allah               | Glorified be     | Choice      | (for them)          | They have      |
| He                         |                     |                  |             |                     |                |
|                            |                     |                  |             | يُشْرِكُونَ         | عَمَّا         |
|                            |                     |                  |             | yushrikoon <b>a</b> | AAamm <u>a</u> |

They
associate as
partners with
Him

# وَرَبُّكَ كَنَّلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَكَنَّتَارُ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ ٱلْحِيرَةُ سُبْحَانَ ٱللَّهِ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿

68. Warabbuka yakhluqu m<u>a</u> yash<u>a</u>o wayakht<u>a</u>ru m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na lahumu alkhiyaratu sub<u>ha</u>na Allahi wataAAala AAamma yushrikoon**a** 

And your Lord creates whatsoever He wills and chooses, no choice have they (in any matter). Glorified be Allah, and exalted above all that they associate as partners (with Him).

| وَمَا        | صُدُورُ هُمْ       | تُكِنُّ  | مَا        | يَعْلَمُ | وَرَبُّكَ     |
|--------------|--------------------|----------|------------|----------|---------------|
| wam <u>a</u> | <u>s</u> udooruhum | tukinnu  | m <u>a</u> | yaAAlamu | Warabbuka     |
| And what     | Their breasts      | Conceals | What       | Knows    | And your Lord |
|              |                    |          |            |          | يُعْلِثُونَ   |
|              |                    |          |            |          | yuAAlinoon    |
|              |                    |          |            |          | a             |

They reveal

About all that

## وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿

69. Warabbuka yaAAlamu ma tukinnu sudooruhum wama yuAAlinoona And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal, and what they reveal

| هُو َ       | ٳڷ                                 | إلّه            | Ŭ                   | اللَّهُ          | وَ هُو َ         |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
| huwa        | ill <u>a</u>                       | il <u>a</u> ha  | 1 <u>a</u>          | All <u>a</u> hu  | Wahuwa           |
| He          | But                                | god             | No                  | Allah            | And He (is)      |
| وَلَهُ      | وَالْآخِرَةِ                       | الْأُولَى       | يى<br>ق             | الْحَمْدُ        | عْمًا            |
| walahu      | wa <b>a</b> l-<br><u>a</u> khirati | al-ool <u>a</u> | fee                 | al <u>h</u> amdu | lahu             |
| And His(is) | And in the last                    | The first       | In                  | All praise       | His (is)         |
|             |                                    |                 | <b>ثُر</b> ْجَعُونَ | وَإِلَيْهِ       | الْحُكْمُ        |
|             |                                    |                 | turjaAAoon          | wa-ilayhi        | al <u>h</u> ukmu |
|             |                                    |                 | You shall be        | And to Him       | The decision     |

You shall be And to Him The decision returned

# وَهُوَ ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَنهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ ٱلْحَمْدُ فِي ٱلْأُولَىٰ وَٱلْاَخِرَةِ وَلَهُ ٱلْحُكُمُ وَإِلَّا مِنْ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ الْحُكُمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴾ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

70. Wahuwa All<u>a</u>hu l<u>a</u> il<u>a</u>ha ill<u>a</u> huwa lahu al<u>h</u>amdu fee al-ool<u>a</u> wa**a**l-<u>a</u>khirati walahu alhukmu wa-ilayhi turjaAAoon**a** 

And He is Allah; *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He). His is all praise, in the first (i.e. in this world) and in the last (i.e.in the Hereafter). And for Him is the Decision, and to Him shall you (all) be returned

| عَلَيْكُمُ    | اللَّهُ                     | جَعَلَ                                  | إن              | ٲۯؘٲؽ۠ؿؙؗم۠ | قُلْ            |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| AAalaykum     | All <u>a</u> hu             | jaAAala                                 | In              | araaytum    | Qul             |
| u             |                             |   |                 |             |                 |
| For You       | Allah                       | Made                                    | If              | Do you see  | Say             |
| مَنْ          | الْقِيَامَةِ                | يَوْم                                   | إلى             | سَر ْمَدًا  | اللَّيْلَ       |
| man           | alqiy <u>a</u> mati         | yawmi                                   | il <u>a</u>     | sarmadan    | allayla         |
| Who is        | (of)<br>Ressurection        | The day                                 | Till            | Continous   | The night       |
| ٲڡؙٞڵ         | بضيياء                      | يَأْتِيكُم                              | اللَّهِ         | غَيْرُ      | إلَّهُ          |
| afal <u>a</u> | bi <u>d</u> iy <u>a</u> -in | ya/teekum                               | All <u>a</u> hi | ghayru      | il <u>a</u> hun |
| Will not then | Light                       | Could bring you                         | Allah           | Besides     | god             |
|               |                             | , |                 |             | تَسْمَعُونَ     |

tasmaAAoo na

You hear

# قُل أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِن جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ ٱلَّيْلَ سَرَمَدًا إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهُ عَيْرُ ٱللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُم بِضِيَآءٍ أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ﴾ مَنْ إِلَهُ عَيْرُ ٱللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُم بِضِيَآءٍ أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ﴾

71. Qul araaytum in jaAAala Allahu AAalaykumu allayla sarmadan ila yawmi alqiyamati man ilahun ghayru Allahi ya/teekum bidiya-in afala tasmaAAoona

Say (O Muhammad saas): "Tell me! If Allah made night continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is an *ilah* (a god) besides Allah who could bring you light? Will you not then hear?"

| عَلَيْكُمُ    | اللهٔ               | جَعَلَ      | إن                          | ٲڔؘٲؽؿ۠ؗؠ۠    | قُلْ                        |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| AAalaykum     | All <u>a</u> hu     | jaAAala     | in                          | araaytum      | Qul                         |
| u             |                     |             |                             |               |                             |
| For you       | Allah               | Made        | If                          | Do you see    | Say                         |
| مَنْ          | الْقِيَامَةِ        | يَوْم       | إلى                         | سَر ْمَدًا    | الْثَهَارَ                  |
| man           | alqiy <u>a</u> mati | yawmi       | il <u>a</u>                 | sarmadan      | a <b>l</b> nnah <u>a</u> ra |
| Who is        | (of)                | The day     | Till                        | Continous     | The day                     |
|               | Ressurection        |             |                             |               |                             |
| تَسْكُنُونَ   | ؠڵؽ۠ڵؚ              | يَأْتِيكُم  | الله                        | غَيْرُ        | اِلَّهُ                     |
| taskunoona    | bilaylin            | ya/teekum   | All <u>a</u> hi             | ghayru        | il <u>a</u> hun             |
| You will rest | Noght               | Could bring | Allah                       | Besides       | god                         |
|               |                     | you         |                             |               |                             |
|               |                     |             | ثْبْصِرُونَ                 | أفَلَا        | فِيهِ                       |
|               |                     |             | tub <u>s</u> iroon <b>a</b> | afal <u>a</u> | feehi                       |
|               |                     |             | You see                     | Will then not | Wherein                     |

قُل أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِن جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلنَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَعَةِ قُل أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلنَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيعَةِ مَنْ إِلَكُ عَيْرُ ٱللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُم بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ مَنْ إِلَكُ عَيْرُ ٱللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُم بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ



72. Qul araaytum in jaAAala Allahu AAalaykumu alnnahara sarmadan ila yawmi alqiyamati man ilahun ghayru Allahi ya/teekum bilaylin taskunoona feehi afala tubsiroona

Say (O Muhammad saas): "Tell me! If Allah made day continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is an *ilah* (a god) besides Allah who could bring you

night wherein you rest? Will you not then see?"

| وَ النَّهَارَ                 | اللَّيْلَ        | ڵػ۠مؙ   | جَعَلَ          | رَّحْمَتِهِ        | وَمِن              |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| wa <b>al</b> nnah <u>a</u> ra | allayla          | lakumu  | jaAAala         | ra <u>h</u> matihi | Wamin              |
| And the day                   | The night        | For you | He has made     | His Mercy          | And (it is) out of |
| وَلْعَلَّكُمْ                 | فَضْلِهِ         | مِن     | وَ لِتَبْتَغُوا | فِيهِ              | لِتَسْكُنُوا       |
| walaAAalla                    | fa <u>d</u> lihi | min     | walitabtagho    | feehi              | litaskunoo         |
| kum                           |                  |         | 0               |                    |                    |
| And that you                  | His Bounty       | Of      | And that you    | Therein            | That you may       |
|                               |                  |         | may seek        |                    | rest               |
|                               |                  |         |                 |                    | تَشْكُرُونَ        |
|                               |                  |         |                 |                    | tashkuroona        |
|                               |                  |         | ·               |                    | May be             |

May be

# وَمِن رَّحْمَتِهِ عَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلَّيْلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُواْ فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُواْ مِن فَضِلهِ وَلَعَبَّتُغُواْ مِن فَضِلهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمُ اللهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللهِ عَلِيْكُمُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلِي اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ اللّ

73. Wamin ra<u>h</u>matihi jaAAala lakumu allayla wa**al**nnah<u>a</u>ra litaskunoo feehi walitabtaghoo min fadlihi walaAAallakum tashkuroon**a** 

It is out of His Mercy that He has put for you night and day, that you may rest therein (i.e. during the night) and that you may seek of His Bounty (i.e. during the day), and in order that you may be grateful.

| الَّذِينَ           | <i>شُر</i> َكَائِيَ  | أَيْنَ | فَيَقُولُ | يُنَادِيهِمْ         | وَيَوْمَ            |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------|
| alla <u>th</u> eena | shurak <u>a</u> -iya | ayna   | fayaqoolu | yun <u>a</u> deehim  | Wayawma             |
| Whom                | (are) My<br>partners | Where  | And say   | He will call<br>them | And (remember) when |
|                     |                      |        |           | تَز ْعُمُونَ         | ػ۠ڹؿؙؠ۠             |
|                     |                      |        |           | tazAAumoo            | kuntum              |
|                     |                      |        |           | na                   |                     |
|                     |                      |        |           | Accort               | Vou used to         |

### وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِى ٱلَّذِينَ كُنتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ



74. Wayawma yunadeehim fayaqoolu ayna shuraka-iya allatheena kuntum tazAAumoona And (remember) the Day when He (your Lord Allah) will call them (those who worshipped others along with Allah), and will say: "Where are My (so-called)

partners, whom you used to assert?"

| <b>فَوْا</b> نَا | شَهيدًا            | أُمَّةٍ        | ػؙڶٞ       | مِن                   | وَنَزَعْنَا      |
|------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| faquln <u>a</u>  | shaheedan          | ommatin        | kulli      | Min                   | WanazaAAn        |
|                  |                    |                |            |                       | <u>a</u>         |
| And we shall     | A witness          | Nation         | every      | From                  | And we shall     |
| say              |                    |                |            |                       | take out         |
| لِلَّهِ          | الْحَقَّ           | أنَّ           | فَعَلِمُوا | <u>بُ</u> ر°هَانَكُمْ | هَاثُوا          |
| lill <u>a</u> hi | al <u>h</u> aqqa   | anna           | faAAalimoo | burh <u>a</u> nakum   | h <u>a</u> too   |
| (is) with Allah  | The truth is       | That           | Then they  | Your proof            | Bring            |
|                  |                    |                | shall know |                       |                  |
|                  | يَقْتَرُونَ        | گائوا          | مثًا       | عَدْهُم               | وَضَلَّ          |
|                  | yaftaroon <b>a</b> | k <u>a</u> noo | m <u>a</u> | AAanhum               | wa <u>d</u> alla |
|                  | They invent        | Used to        | What       | From them             | Will disappear   |

# وَنَزَعْنَا مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُواْ بُرِهَا فَعَلِمُوَاْ أَنَّ اللهِ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَفْتُرُونَ ﴿

#### 75. WanazaAAn<u>a</u> min kulli ommatin shaheedan faquln<u>a</u> h<u>a</u>too burh<u>a</u>nakum faAAalimoo anna al<u>h</u>aqqa lill<u>a</u>hi wa<u>d</u>alla AAanhum m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaftaroon**a**

And We shall take out from every nation a witness, and We shall say: "Bring your proof." Then they shall know that the truth is with Allah (Alone), and the lies (false gods) which they invented will disappear from them.

#### **Section 8**

| Section 8      |               |                                    |                                |                              |                                 |
|----------------|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| مُوسنَى        | قُوْم         | مِن                                | كَانَ                          | قارُونَ                      | ٳڹۘٞ                            |
| moos <u>a</u>  | qawmi         | min                                | k <u>a</u> na                  | q <u>a</u> roona             | Inna                            |
| (of) Moses     | People        | Of                                 | Was                            | Korah                        | Verily                          |
| مَا            | الْكُنُوزِ    | مِنَ                               | وَآتَيْنَاهُ                   | عَلَيْهِمْ                   | فَبَغَى                         |
| m <u>a</u>     | alkunoozi     | mina                               | wa <u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> hu   | AAalayhim                    | fabagh <u>a</u>                 |
| Which          | The treasures | Of                                 | And We gave him                | Towards<br>them              | But he<br>behaved<br>arrogantly |
| الْقُوَّةِ     | أولِي         | بالغصبة                            | لْتَنُوءُ                      | مَفَاتِحَهُ                  | ٳڹؖ                             |
| alquwwati      | olee          | bi <b>a</b> lAAu <u>s</u> bat<br>i | latanoo-o                      | maf <u>a</u> ti <u>h</u> ahu | inna                            |
| Strong         | of            | To a body of men                   | Would have<br>been a<br>burden | The keys of it               | Indeed                          |
| تَقْرَحْ       | Ŭ             | قُوْمُهُ                           | غا                             | قَالَ                        | ٳۮ                              |
| tafra <u>h</u> | l <u>a</u>    | qawmuhu                            | lahu                           | q <u>a</u> la                | i <u>th</u>                     |
| Be glad        | Do not        | His people                         | To him                         | Said                         | When                            |
|                | الْفَرحِينَ   | يُحِبُّ                            | ŭ                              | مَلُلُهُ                     | انَّ                            |

| alfari <u>h</u> een <b>a</b> | yu <u>h</u> ibbu | l <u>a</u> | All <u>a</u> ha | inna   |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| Those who exultant/ or glad  | Likes            | Not        | Allah           | Verily |

# ﴿ إِنَّ قَرُونَ كَانَ مِن قَوْمِ مُوسَىٰ فَبَغَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ وَءَاتَيْنَهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ مَآ إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنُوٓأُ بِٱلْعُصِّبَةِ أُولِى ٱلْقُوَّةِ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ لَا تُحُبُّ ٱلْفُرِحِينَ ﴿ لَا تَفْرَحُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللّهَ لَا يَحُبُّ ٱلْفَرِحِينَ ﴿ }

76. Inna qaroona kana min qawmi moosa fabagha AAalayhim waataynahu mina alkunoozi ma inna mafatihahu latanoo-o bialAAusbati olee alquwwati ith qala lahu qawmuhu la tafrah inna Allaha la yuhibbu alfariheena

Verily, Qarun (Korah) was of Musa's (Moses) people, but he behaved arrogantly towards them. And We gave him of the treasures, that of which the keys would have been a burden to a body of strong men. When his people said to him: "Do not be glad (with ungratefulness to Allah's Favours). Verily! Allah likes not those who are glad (with ungratefulness to Allah's Favours).

| الْآخِرَةَ           | الدَّارَ                  | اللَّهُ         | آتَاكَ                 | فِيمَا           | وَ ابْتَغ          |  |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| al- <u>a</u> khirata | Aldd <u>a</u> ra          | All <u>a</u> hu | <u>a</u> t <u>a</u> ka | feem <u>a</u>    | Wa <b>i</b> btaghi |  |  |
| The last             | The Home                  | Allah           | Has                    | With that        | But seek           |  |  |
|                      |                           |                 | bestowed on you        | which            |                    |  |  |
| وَ أَحْسِن           | الدُّنْيَا                | مِنَ            | نَصِيبَكَ              | تّنسَ            | وَلَا              |  |  |
| waa <u>h</u> sin     | a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u> | mina            | na <u>s</u> eebaka     | tansa            | wal <u>a</u>       |  |  |
| And do good          | This world                | Of              | Your portion           | Forget           | And do not         |  |  |
| تَبْغ                | وَلَا                     | إلْيْكَ         | اللهٔ                  | أحْسَنَ          | كَمَا              |  |  |
| tabghi               | wal <u>a</u>              | ilayka          | All <u>a</u> hu        | a <u>h</u> sana  | kam <u>a</u>       |  |  |
| Seek                 | And not                   | To you          | Allah                  | Has been<br>good | As                 |  |  |
| U                    | الله                      | ٳڹۜ             | الْأَرْض               | فِي              | الْفَسَادَ         |  |  |
| l <u>a</u>           | All <u>a</u> ha           | inna            | al-ar <u>d</u> i       | fee              | alfas <u>a</u> da  |  |  |
| Not                  | Allah                     | Verily          | The land               | In               | Mischief           |  |  |
|                      |                           |                 |                        | الْمُفْسِدِينَ   | يُحِبُّ            |  |  |
|                      |                           |                 |                        | almufsideen      | yu <u>h</u> ibbu   |  |  |
|                      |                           |                 |                        | a                |                    |  |  |
| Mischief-            |                           |                 |                        |                  |                    |  |  |

وَٱبۡتَغِ فِيمَاۤ ءَاتَٰلِكَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلدَّارَ ٱلْأَخِرَةَ ۗ وَلَا تَنسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ

# ٱلدُّنْيَا فَأَحْسِن كَمَآ أَحْسَنَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ وَلَا تَبْغِ ٱلْفَسَادَ فِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿

77. Waibtaghi feema ataka Allahu alddara al-akhirata wala tansa naseebaka mina alddunya waahsin kama ahsana Allahu ilayka wala tabghi alfasada fee al-ardi inna Allaha la yuhibbu almufsideena

But seek, with that (wealth) which Allah has bestowed on you, the home of the Hereafter, and forget not your portion of legal enjoyment in this world, and do good as Allah has been good to you, and seek not mischief in the land. Verily, Allah likes not the *Mufsidun* (those who commit great crimes and sins, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts).

| عِندِي       | عِلْمٍ                | عَلَي                   | أوتِيتُهُ          | إِنَّمَا       | قال                   |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| AAindee      | AAilmin               | AAal <u>a</u>           | ooteetuhu          | innam <u>a</u> | Q <u>a</u> la         |
| With me      | Knowledge             | (on)                    | I have been given  | Only because   | He said               |
| أهْلكَ       | قَدْ                  | الله                    | أنَّ               | يَعْلَمْ       | أُوَلَمْ              |
| ahlaka       | qad                   | All <u>a</u> ha         | anna               | yaAAlam        | awa lam               |
| Destroyed    | Has                   | Allah                   | That               | He know        | Did not               |
| هُوَ         | مَنْ                  | الڤرُون                 | مِنَ               | قَبْلِهِ       | مِن                   |
| huwa         | man                   | alqurooni               | mina               | qablihi        | min                   |
| (He)         | who                   | The generations         | Of                 | Before him     |                       |
| وَلُا        | جَمْعًا               | وَ أَكْثَرُ             | ڡؙٛۅؘؘؘۜؖٛٛ        | مِنْهُ         | ٲۺۘۮؖ                 |
| wal <u>a</u> | jamAAan               | waaktharu               | quwwatan           | minhu          | ashaddu               |
| But not      | In collecting (money) | And greater             | In might           | Than him       | (were)<br>stronger    |
|              |                       | الْمُجْرِمُونَ          | <b>دُئُوبِهِمُ</b> | عَن            | ؽؙڛٛٲؙڷؙ              |
|              |                       | almujrimoon<br><b>a</b> | thunoobihim<br>u   | AAan           | yus-alu               |
|              |                       | The criminals           | Their sins         | Of             | Will be<br>questioned |

قَالَ إِنَّمَاۤ أُوتِيتُهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عِندِىۤ أَوَلَمۡ يَعۡلَمۡ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَدۡ أَوَلَمۡ مِنۡ قُولَمۡ مِنۡ قُولَهُ مِنۡ قُولَةً وَأَكُونِ مَنۡ هُو أَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَأَكُثُرُ

### جَمْعًا وَلَا يُسْعَلُ عَن ذُنُوبِهِمُ ٱلْمُجْرِمُونَ ٢

78. Qala innama ooteetuhu Aaala Aailmin Aaindee awa lam yaAAlam anna Allaha qad ahlaka min qablihi mina alqurooni man huwa ashaddu minhu quwwatan waaktharu jamAAan wala yus-alu Aaan thunoobihimu almujrimoona

He said: "This has been given to me only because of knowledge I possess." Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him generations, men who were stronger than him in might and greater in the amount (of riches) they had collected. But the *Mujrimun* (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) will not be questioned of their sins (because Allah knows them well, so they will be punished without account).

| قَالَ         | زينَتِهِ         | فِي                       | قُوْمِهِ                    | عَلَٰي                    | فَخَرَجَ            |
|---------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| q <u>a</u> la | zeenatihi        | Fee                       | qawmihi                     | Aaal <u>a</u>             | Fakharaja           |
| Said          | His pomp         | In                        | His people                  | Before                    | So he went forth    |
| لَيْتَ        | يَا              | الدُّنيَا                 | الْحَيَاةَ                  | يُريدُونَ                 | الَّذِينَ           |
| layta         | у <u>а</u>       | a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u> | al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ta  | yureedoona                | alla <u>th</u> eena |
| Ah! Wo        | ould that        | Worldly                   | (of) the life               | Desirous                  | Those who were      |
| إنَّهُ        | قارُونُ          | أُوتِيَ                   | مَا                         | مِثْلَ                    | لْنَا               |
| innahu        | q <u>a</u> roonu | ootiya                    | m <u>a</u>                  | mithla                    | lan <u>a</u>        |
| Verily he     | Korah            | Has been<br>given         | Of what                     | The like                  | We had              |
|               |                  |                           | عَظِيمٍ                     | حَظِّ                     | لدُو                |
|               |                  |                           | AAa <u>th</u> eem <b>in</b> | <u>h</u> a <u>thth</u> in | la <u>th</u> oo     |
|               |                  |                           | Great                       | (of) fortune              | (is) the owner      |

فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةَ ٱلْذُنيَا يَلَيْتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَآ أُوتِيَ قَرُونُ إِنَّهُ لَذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿

79. Fakharaja AAala qawmihi fee zeenatihi qala allatheena yureedoona alhayata alddunya ya layta lana mithla ma ootiya qaroonu innahu lathoo haththin AAatheemin So he went forth before his people in his pomp. Those who were desirous of the life of the world, said: "Ah, would that we had the like of what Qarun (Korah) has been given? Verily! He is the owner of a great fortune."

| تُّوَابُ         | <u>وَ</u> يُلْكُمُ | الْعِلْمَ     | أوثوا      | الَّذِينَ           | وَ قَالَ        |
|------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| thaw <u>a</u> bu | waylakum           | alAAilma      | ootoo      | alla <u>th</u> eena | Waq <u>a</u> la |
| The reward       | Woe to you         | The knowledge | Were given | Those who           | And said        |

| صنالِحًا                 | وَ عَمِلَ | آمَنَ                 | ڵٞڡؘڹ            | خَيْنُ                     | اللَّهِ         |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> an | waAAamila | <u>a</u> mana         | liman            | khayrun                    | All <u>a</u> hi |
| Righteous (deeds)        | And do    | Believe               | For those<br>who | (is) better                | (of) Allah      |
| , in the second second   |           | الصَّابِرُونَ         | اِلًا            | يُلقَاهَا                  | وَلَا           |
|                          |           | al <u>ssa</u> biroona | ill <u>a</u>     | yulaqq <u>a</u> h <u>a</u> | wal <u>a</u>    |
|                          |           | Those who             | Except           | Shall attain it            | And none        |
|                          |           | are parient           |                  |                            |                 |

# وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْعِلْمَ وَيُلَكُمْ تُوَابُ ٱللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنْ ءَامَنَ وَالْكُمْ تُوَابُ ٱللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنْ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُلَقَّلُهَ آلِلَّا ٱلصَّابِرُونَ هَ

80. Waq<u>a</u>la alla<u>th</u>eena ootoo alAAilma waylakum thaw<u>a</u>bu All<u>a</u>hi khayrun liman <u>a</u>mana waAAamila <u>salih</u>an wal<u>a</u> yulaqq<u>a</u>h<u>a</u> ill<u>a</u> a<u>lssa</u>biroon**a** 

But those who had been given (religious) knowledge said: "Woe to you! The Reward of Allah (in the Hereafter) is better for those who believe and do righteous good deeds, and this none shall attain except those who are patient (in following the truth)."

| کان           | فَمَا                               | الْأُر ْض                 | 15.7                          | 4.           | فَخَسَوْنَا             |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| حان           | قما                                 | الارص                     | وَبِدَارِهِ                   | پهِ          | وحسونا                  |
| k <u>a</u> na | fam <u>a</u>                        | al-ar <u>d</u> a          | wabid <u>a</u> rihi           | bihi         | Fakhasafn <u>a</u>      |
| There was     | Then not                            | The Earth                 | And his dwelling place (home) | Him          | So We caused to swallow |
| دُون          | مِن                                 | يَنصُرُونَهُ              | ڠؚٮؙٞۼ                        | مِن          | غا                      |
| dooni         | min                                 | yan <u>s</u> uroonah<br>u | fi-atin                       | min          | lahu                    |
| Other         | r than                              | To help him               | Group (party)                 | Any          | For him                 |
|               | المُنتَصِرِينَ                      | مِنَ                      | گانَ                          | وَمَا        | اللَّهِ                 |
|               | almunta <u>s</u> iree<br>n <b>a</b> | mina                      | k <u>a</u> na                 | wam <u>a</u> | All <u>a</u> hi         |
|               | Those who could save themselves     | Of                        | Was he                        | And not      | Allah                   |

فَخُسَفَنَا بِهِ وَبِدَارِهِ ٱلْأَرْضَ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِن فِئَةٍ يَنصُرُونَهُ وَ فَنَا فَيَا اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُنتَصِرِينَ هِ

81. Fakhasafn<u>a</u> bihi wabid<u>a</u>rihi al-ar<u>d</u>a fam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na lahu min fi-atin yan<u>s</u>uroonahu min

#### dooni Allahi wama kana mina almuntasireena

So We caused the earth to swallow him and his dwelling place. Then he had no group or party to help him against Allah, nor was he one of those who could save themselves.

| يَقُولُونَ      | بالأمس               | مَكَانَهُ         | تَمَنَّوْا   | الَّذِينَ            | وأصببح                     |
|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------------|
| yaqooloona      | bi <b>a</b> l-amsi   | mak <u>a</u> nahu | tamannaw   | alla <u>th</u> eena  | Waa <u>s</u> ba <u>h</u> a |
| To say          | The day before       | His position      | Had desired  | Those who            | And began                  |
| يَشَاء          | لِمَن                | الرِّزْقَ         | يَبْسُطُ   | الله                 | وَيْكَأْنَّ                |
| yash <u>a</u> o | liman                | alrrizqa          | yabsu <u>t</u> u                                   | All <u>a</u> ha      | waykaanna                  |
| He pleases      | To<br>whomsoever     | The provision     | Extends<br>(enlarge)                               | Allah                | Know you not that          |
| مَّنَّ          | أن                   | لُوْلًا           | وَيَقْدِرُ   | عِبَادِهِ            | مِنْ                       |
| manna           | an                   | lawl <u>a</u>     | wayaqdiru  | AAib <u>a</u> dihi   | min                        |
| Was gracious    | That                 | Had it not been   | And restricts it                                   | His slaves           | Of                         |
| U               | وَيْكَأَنَّهُ        | بنَا              | لخسف   | عَلَيْنَا            | اللهٔ                      |
| 1 <u>a</u>      | waykaannah<br>u      | bin <u>a</u>      | lakhasafa  | AAalayn <u>a</u>     | All <u>a</u> hu            |
| Not             | Know you not<br>that | Us                | He could<br>have caused<br>the Earth to<br>swallow | To us                | Allah                      |
|                 |                      |                   |  | الْكَافِرُونَ        | يُڤلِحُ                    |
|                 |                      |                   |  | alk <u>a</u> firoona | yufli <u>h</u> u           |

The Be successful

وَأُصَبَحَ ٱلَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْاْ مَكَانَهُ بِٱلْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيَكَأْنَ ٱللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ ٱلرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْلَا أَن مَّنَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَا وَيَكَأَنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلْكَيْفِرُونَ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَا وَيُكَأَنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلْكَيْفِرُونَ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَا وَيُكَأَنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلْكَيْفِرُونَ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَا وَيُكَأَنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلْكَيْفِرُونَ عَلَى اللهَ

- 82. Waa<u>s</u>ba<u>h</u>a alla<u>th</u>eena tamannaw mak<u>a</u>nahu bi**a**l-amsi yaqooloona waykaanna All<u>a</u>ha yabsu<u>t</u>u alrrizqa liman yash<u>a</u>o min AAib<u>a</u>dihi wayaqdiru lawl<u>a</u> an manna All<u>a</u>hu AAalayn<u>a</u> lakhasafa bin<u>a</u> waykaannahu l<u>a</u> yufli<u>h</u>u alk<u>a</u>firoon**a**
- 82 And those who had desired (for a position like) his position the day before, began to say: "Know you not that it is Allah Who enlarges the provision or restricts it to whomsoever He pleases of His slaves. Had it not been that Allah was Gracious to us, He could have caused the earth to swallow us up (also)! Know you not that the disbelievers will never be successful

#### **Section 9**

| Ŭ                | لِلَّذِينَ           | نَجْعَلُهَا        | الْآخِرَةُ           | الدَّارُ                  | تِلْكَ                          |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| l <u>a</u>       | lilla <u>th</u> eena | najAAaluh <u>a</u> | al- <u>a</u> khiratu | a <b>l</b> dd <u>a</u> ru | Tilka                           |
| Not              | To those<br>who      | We shall assign it | Last                 | The Home                  | That                            |
| فَسنَادًا        | وَلَا                | الْأَرْضَ          | فِي                  | عُلُوًّا                  | يُريدُونَ                       |
| fas <u>a</u> dan | wal <u>a</u>         | al-ar <u>d</u> i   | fee                  | AAuluwwan                 | yureedoona                      |
| Mischief         | Nor                  | The land           | In                   | Pride                     | Who want                        |
|                  |                      |                    |                      | لِلْمُتَّقِينَ            | وَ الْعَاقِبَةُ                 |
|                  |                      |                    |                      | lilmuttaqeen <b>a</b>     | wa <b>a</b> lAA <u>a</u> qibatu |
|                  |                      |                    |                      | (is) for the              | And the good                    |
|                  |                      |                    |                      | pious                     | end                             |

## تِلْكَ ٱلدَّارُ ٱلْاَحْرَةُ جَعِلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا وَٱلْعَنِقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُم عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُم عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلِي عَلَيْكُم عَلَيْكُم عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُم عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْكُ

- 83. Tilka aldd<u>a</u>ru al-<u>a</u>khiratu najAAaluh<u>a</u> lilla<u>th</u>eena l<u>a</u> yureedoona AAuluwwan fee alar<u>d</u>i wal<u>a</u> fas<u>a</u>dan wa**a**lAA<u>a</u>qibatu lilmuttaqeen**a**
- 83 That home of the Hereafter (i.e. Paradise), We shall assign to those who rebel not against the truth with pride and oppression in the land nor do mischief by committing crimes. And the good end is for the *Muttaqun* (pious see V.2:2).

| مِّنْهَا            | خَيْرٌ         | فَلَهُ       | بالحسننة                       | جَاء                  | مَن       |
|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| minh <u>a</u>       | khayrun        | falahu       | bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> asanati | <u>ja</u> a           | Man       |
| Thereof             | The better     | For him      | The good                       | Brings                | Whosoever |
|                     | (will be)      |              | deed                           |                       |           |
| الَّذِينَ           | يُجْزَى        | فَلَا        | بالسَّيِّئَةِ                  | جَاء                  | وَ مَن    |
| alla <u>th</u> eena | yujz <u>a</u>  | fal <u>a</u> | bi <b>al</b> ssayyi-           | <u>ja</u> a           | waman     |
|                     |                |              | ati                            |                       |           |
| Those who           | Will be        | Then not     | The evil                       | Brings                | And       |
|                     | rewarded       |              | deed                           |                       | whosoever |
| يَعْمَلُونَ         | كَانُوا        | مَا          | ٳڵ                             | الستينات              | عَمِلُوا  |
| yaAAmaloo           | k <u>a</u> noo | m <u>a</u>   | ill <u>a</u>                   | alssayyi- <u>a</u> ti | AAamiloo  |
| na                  |                |              |                                |                       |           |
| To do               | They used      | What         | Except                         | The evil              | Do        |
|                     |                |              |                                | deeds                 |           |

مَن جَآءَ بِٱلْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ وَخَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا وَمَن جَآءَ بِٱلسَّيِّعَةِ فَلَا يُجُزَى

#### ٱلَّذِينَ عَمِلُواْ ٱلسَّيِّءَاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

- 84. Man <u>ja</u>a bi**a**l<u>h</u>asanati falahu khayrun minh<u>a</u> waman <u>ja</u>a bi**a**lssayyi-ati fal<u>a</u> yujz<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena AAamiloo alssayyi-ati ill<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaAAmaloon**a**
- **84** Whosoever brings good (Islamic Monotheism along with righteous deeds), he shall have the better thereof, and whosoever brings evil (polytheism along with evil deeds) then, those who do evil deeds will only be requited for what they used to do.

| لرَادُكَ                 | الْقُر ْآنَ        | عَلَيْكَ | فَرَضَ          | الَّذِي                   | ٳڹۜ              |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| lar <u>a</u> dduka       | alqur- <u>a</u> na | AAalayka | fara <u>d</u> a | alla <u>th</u> ee         | Inna             |
| Will surely              | The Quran          | (on) you | Has enjoyed     | He who                    | Verily           |
| bring you                |                    |          | (given)         |                           |                  |
| مَن                      | أعْلَمُ            | رَّبِّي  | قُل             | مَعَادٍ                   | إلى              |
| man                      | aAAlamu            | rabbee   | qul             | maAA <u>a</u> din         | il <u>a</u>      |
| (of) him                 | (is) most          | My Lord  | Say             | The place of              | То               |
| who                      | aware              |          |                 | return                    |                  |
| ضلَالٍ                   | فِي                | ۿؙۅؘ     | وَمَنْ          | بِالْهُدَى                | جَاء             |
| <u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin | fee                | huwa     | waman           | bi <b>a</b> lhud <u>a</u> | <u>ja</u> a      |
| <u>Error</u>             | (is) in            | (he)     | And (of)        | Guidance                  | Brings           |
|                          |                    |          | him who         |                           |                  |
|                          |                    |          |                 |                           | مَّٰدِينِ        |
|                          |                    |          |                 |                           | mubeen <b>in</b> |

Manifest

# إِنَّ ٱلَّذِى فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ لَرَآدُّكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادِ قُل رَّبِيٓ أَعْلَمُ مَن جَآءَ بِٱلْهُدَىٰ وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَلٍ مُّبِينِ

- 85. Inna alla<u>th</u>ee fara<u>d</u>a AAalayka alqur-<u>a</u>na lar<u>a</u>dduka il<u>a</u> maAA<u>a</u>din qul rabbee aAAlamu man jaa bi**a**lhuda waman huwa fee dalalin mubeen**in**
- **85** Verily, He Who has given you (O Muhammad saas) the Qur'an (i.e. ordered you to act on its laws and to preach it to others) will surely bring you back to the *Ma'ad* (place of return, either to Makkah or to Paradise after your death, etc.). Say (O Muhammad saas): "My Lord is Aware of him who brings guidance, and he who is in manifest error."

| الثاني | يُلْقَى            | أن   | تَر ْجُو           | <b>ڭ</b> نتَ | وَمَا        |
|--------|--------------------|------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| ilayka | yulq <u>a</u>      | an   | tarjoo             | kunta        | Wam <u>a</u> |
| To you | Would be sent down | That | Expecting (hoping) | You were     | And not      |
| فَلَا  | رَّبِّكَ           | مِّن | رَحْمَةً           | ٳؙڵ          | الْكِتَابُ   |

| fal <u>a</u> | rabbika   | min  | ra <u>h</u> matan             | ill <u>a</u>      | Alkit <u>a</u> bu |
|--------------|-----------|------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| So not       | Your Lord | From | As a mercy                    | But               | The Book          |
|              |           |      | ڵٞڵػٵڣؚڔۑڹؘ                   | ظهيرًا            | تَكُونَنَّ        |
|              |           |      | lilk <u>a</u> fireen <b>a</b> | <u>th</u> aheeran | takoonanna        |
|              |           |      | Of the                        | A supporter       | Be                |
|              |           |      | disbelievers                  |                   |                   |

# وَمَا كُنتَ تَرْجُواْ أَن يُلْقَى إِلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَابُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِكَ ۗ فَكَ تَكُونَنَّ ظَهِيرًا لِّلْكَفِرِينَ ﴿

86. Wam<u>a</u> kunta tarjoo an yulq<u>a</u> ilayka alkit<u>a</u>bu ill<u>a</u> ra<u>h</u>matan min rabbika fal<u>a</u> takoonanna *th*aheeran lilkafireen**a** 

**86** And you were not expecting that the Book (this Qur'an) would be sent down to you, but it is a mercy from your Lord. So never be a supporter of the disbelievers.

| بَعْدَ    | اللهِ           | آیَاتِ                    | عَنْ     | يَصِدُنَّلَكَ                  | وَ لَا       |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| baAAda    | All <u>a</u> hi | <u>aya</u> ti             | AAan     | ya <u>s</u> uddunna<br>ka      | Wal <u>a</u> |
| After     | (of) Allah      | The signs                 | From     | Turn you<br>away               | And not      |
| رَبِّكَ   | إلْـي           | وَ ادْعُ                  | اِلْيُكَ | أنزلت                          | ٳۮ           |
| rabbika   | il <u>a</u>     | waodAAu                   | ilayka   | onzilat                        | i <u>th</u>  |
| Your Lord | То              | And invite                | To you   | They have<br>been sent<br>down | When         |
|           |                 | الْمُشْرِكِينَ            | مِنَ     | تَكُونَنَّ                     | وَلَا        |
|           |                 | almushrikee<br>n <b>a</b> | mina     | takoonanna                     | wal <u>a</u> |
|           |                 | The polytheists           | Of       | Be                             | And not      |

وَلَا يَصُدُّنَّكَ عَنْ ءَايَئِ ٱللَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أُنزِلَتْ إِلَيْكَ وَٱدْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَلَا يَصُدُ وَلَا يَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿

87. Wala yasuddunnaka AAan ayati Allahi baAAda ith onzilat ilayka waodAAu ila rabbika wala takoonanna mina almushrikeena

Let no one turn you away from the revelation of Allah now that they have been revealed to you. Invite people to your Rabb and be not of the mushrikeen

| آخَرَ          | اِلْهًا          | اللَّهِ         | مَعَ         | تَدْغُ         | وَلَا            |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|
| <u>a</u> khara | il <u>a</u> han  | All <u>a</u> hi | maAAa        | tadAAu         | Wal <u>a</u>     |
| Any other      | A god            | Allah           | With         | Call           | And not          |
| شَيْءٍ         | كُلُّ            | ۿؙۅؘ            | ٳؙڵ          | إله            | Ŭ                |
| shay-in        | kullu            | huwa            | ill <u>a</u> | il <u>a</u> ha | 1 <u>a</u>       |
| Thing          | Every            | Не              | But          | god            | (there is ) no   |
| وَ إِلْيْهِ    | الْحُكْمُ        | لهٔ             | وَجْهَهُ     | ٳؙڵ            | هَالِكُ          |
| wa-ilayhi      | al <u>h</u> ukmu | lahu            | wajhahu      | ill <u>a</u>   | h <u>a</u> likun |
| And to Him     | (is) the         | (to Him)        | His Face     | Save           | Will perish      |
|                | decision         |                 |              |                |                  |
|                |                  |                 |              |                | ثْرْجَعُونَ      |

ترجعون turjaAAoon a

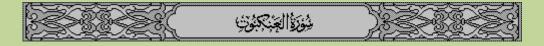
You shall be returned (all)

وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَىٰهًا ءَاخَرَ ۗ لَا إِلَىٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكُ إِلَّا وَخَهَهُ وَأَلُهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّلْمُ اللَّلْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الل

88. Wala tadAAu maAAa Allahi ilahan akhara la ilaha illa huwa kullu shay-in halikun illa wajhahu lahu alhukmu wa-ilayhi turjaAAoona

88 And invoke not any other *ilah* (god) along with Allah, *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He). Everything will perish save His Face. His is the Decision, and to Him you (all) shall be returned.

#### Surah # 29



#### Period of Revelation

This surah was revealed shortly before the Muslims' migration to Habash, the middle stage of the Prophet's residence in Makkah. This was the time of extreme persecution of the Muslims. This Surah contains 69 verses and 7 sections.



#### 1. Alif-lam-meem

**1** AlifLamMim. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Qur'an, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.]

| يَقُولُوا | أن | يُثْرَكُوا         | أن         | النَّاسُ                  | أحسيب                  |
|-----------|----|--------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| yaqooloo  | an | yutrakoo           | an         | a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> su | A <u>h</u> asiba       |
| Say       | To | They will be       | That       | The people                | Do think               |
|           |    | left               |            |                           |                        |
|           |    | يُڤتَّتُونَ        | Ŭ          | وَ هُمْ                   | آمَنًا                 |
|           |    | yuftanoon <b>a</b> | l <u>a</u> | wahum                     | <u>a</u> mann <u>a</u> |
|           |    | Will be            | Not        | And they                  | We believe             |
|           |    | tested             |            |                           |                        |

### أَحَسِبَ ٱلنَّاسُ أَن يُتَرَّكُواْ أَن يَقُولُواْ ءَامَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ ١

- 2. Ahasiba alnnasu an yutrakoo an yaqooloo amanna wahum la yuftanoona
- 2.Do people think that they will be left alone because they say: "We believe," and will not be tested.

| فَلْيَعْلُمَنَّ                  | قَبْلِهِمْ                    | مِن                              | الَّذِينَ           | فَتَنَّا            | وَلَقَدْ          |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| falayaAAla<br>manna              | qablihim                      | min                              | alla <u>th</u> eena | fatann <u>a</u>     | Walaqad           |
| And will certainly make it known | Before                        | e them                           | Those who           | We tested           | And indeed        |
|                                  | الْكَاذِبِينَ                 | وَ لَيَعْلَمَنَّ                 | صندقوا              | الَّذِينَ           | اللَّهُ           |
|                                  | alk <u>ath</u> ibeen <b>a</b> | walayaAAla<br>manna              | <u>s</u> adaqoo     | alla <u>th</u> eena | All <u>a</u> hu   |
|                                  | Those who are liars           | And will certainly make it known | Telling the truth   | Those who are       | Allah             |
| پ صَدَقُواْ                      | للَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ              | فَلَيَعۡلَمَنَّ ٱ                | ن قَبْلِهِمْ        | ا ٱلَّذِينَ مِر     | وَلَقَدُ فَتَنَّا |

3. Walaqad fatanna allatheena min qablihim falayaAAlamanna Allahu allatheena sadaqoo

وَلَيَعْلَمُو ؟ ٱلْكَدْبِينَ ٢

#### walayaAAlamanna alkathibeena

**3** And We indeed tested those who were before them. And Allah will certainly make (it) known (the truth of) those who are true, and will certainly make (it) known (the falsehood of) those who are liars, (although Allah knows all that before putting them to test).

| أن   | الستيتات              | يَعْمَلُونَ                 | الَّذِينَ           | حَسِبَ         | أُمْ               |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| an   | Alssayyi- <u>a</u> ti | yaAAmaloo                   | alla <u>th</u> eena | <u>h</u> asiba | Am                 |
|      |                       | na                          |                     |                |                    |
| That | Evil deeds            | Do                          | Those who           | <u>Think</u>   | Or                 |
|      |                       | يَحْكُمُونَ                 | مَا                 | ساء            | يَسْبِقُونَا       |
|      |                       | ya <u>h</u> kumoon <b>a</b> | m <u>a</u>          | s <u>a</u> a   | yasbiqoon <u>a</u> |
|      |                       | They judge                  | That which          | Evil is        | They can           |
|      |                       |                             |                     |                | outstrip us        |

# 

- 4. Am <u>h</u>asiba alla<u>th</u>eena yaAAmaloona alssayyi-<u>a</u>ti an yasbiqoon<u>a</u> s<u>a</u>a m<u>a</u> ya<u>h</u>kumoon**a**
- **4** Or those who do evil deeds think that they can outstrip Us (i.e. escape Our Punishment)? Evil is that which they judge!

| فَإِنَّ            | اللَّهِ         | لِقَاء         | يَرْجُو         | گانَ            | مَن     |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| fa-inna            | All <u>a</u> hi | liq <u>a</u> a | yarjoo          | k <u>a</u> na   | Man     |
| Then surely        | Allah           | The meeting    | Hoping          | Is              | Whoever |
|                    |                 | (with)         |                 |                 |         |
| الْعَلِيمُ         | السَّمِيعُ      | وَ هُو         | لآتٍ            | اللَّهِ         | أجَلَ   |
| alAAaleem <b>u</b> | alssameeAA      | wahuwa         | la <u>a</u> tin | All <u>a</u> hi | ajala   |
|                    | u               |                |                 |                 |         |
| The All-           | (is) the All-   | And He         | Is surely       | Allah's         | Term    |
| Knower             | Hearer          |                | coming          |                 |         |

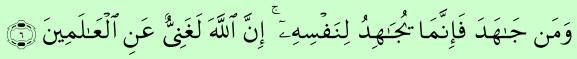
## مَن كَانَ يَرْجُواْ لِقَاءَ ٱللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ ٱللَّهِ لَأَتِ وَهُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ



- 5. Man kana yarjoo liqaa Allahi fa-inna ajala Allahi laatin wahuwa alssameeAAu alAAaleemu
- 5 Whoever hopes for the Meeting with Allah, then Allah's Term is surely coming.

#### and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower

| ٳڹۜ    | لِنَفْسِهِ  | يُجَاهِدُ           | فَإِنَّمَا        | جَاهَدَ        | وَمَن           |
|--------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Inna   | linafsihi   | yu <u>ja</u> hidu   | fa-innam <u>a</u> | <u>ja</u> hada | Waman           |
| Verily | For himself | He strives          | Then only         | Strives        | And             |
|        |             |                     |                   |                | whosoever       |
|        |             | الْعَالْمِينَ       | عَن               | ڵۼؘڹؚۑٞۨ       | الله            |
|        |             | alAA <u>a</u> lamee | AAani             | laghaniyyun    | All <u>a</u> ha |
|        |             | n <b>a</b>          |                   |                |                 |
|        |             | All mankind         | From              | (is) wealthy   | Allah           |
|        |             | and jinns           |                   |                |                 |



- 6. Waman <u>ja</u>hada fa-innam<u>a</u> yuj<u>a</u>hidu linafsihi inna All<u>a</u>ha laghaniyyun AAani alAA<u>a</u>lameen**a**
- **6** And whosoever strives, he strives only for himself. Verily, Allah is free of all wants from the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

| عَدْهُمْ    | ڵؽ۠ڲڡٞٞڔؘڹۘ    | الصَّالِحَاتِ                       | وَ عَمِلُوا     | آمَنُوا               | وَ الَّذِينَ                  |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| AAanhum     | lanukaffiran   | a <mark>l</mark> ssali <u>ha</u> ti | waAAamilo       | <u>a</u> manoo        | Wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> een |
|             | na             |                                     | 0               |                       | a                             |
| From them   | Surely we      | Righteous                           | And did         | <u>Believed</u>       | And those                     |
|             | shall remit/   | deeds                               |                 |                       | who                           |
|             | expiate        |                                     |                 |                       |                               |
| يَعْمَلُونَ | كَانُوا        | الَّذِي                             | أحْسَنَ         | وَ لَنَجْزِ يَنَّهُمْ | سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ                |
| yaAAmaloo   | k <u>a</u> noo | alla <u>th</u> ee                   | a <u>h</u> sana | walanajziya           | sayyi- <u>a</u> tihim         |
| na          |                |                                     |                 | nnahum                |                               |
| To do       | They used      | Of that                             | The best        | And We                | Their evil                    |
|             |                | which                               |                 | shall reward          | deeds                         |
|             |                |                                     |                 | them                  |                               |

# وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنَهُمْ سَيِّعَاتِهِمْ وَٱلَّذِينَ عَنَهُمْ أَحْسَنَ ٱلَّذِي كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

- 7. Waalla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo a<u>lssaliha</u>ti lanukaffiranna AAanhum sayyi-<u>a</u>tihim walanajziyannahum ahsana allathee kanoo yaAAmaloon**a**
- **7** Those who believe [in the Oneness of Allah (Monotheism) and in Messenger Muhammad, (saas)[( and do not apostate because of the harm they receive from the polytheists], and do righteous good deeds, surely, We shall remit from them their evil deeds and shall reward them according to the best of that which they used to do.

| جَاهَدَاكَ                | وَإِن           | حُسنًا          | بِوَ الْدَيْهِ              | الْإنسانَ          | وَوَصَّيْنَا                |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>ja</u> had <u>a</u> ka | wa-in           | <u>h</u> usnan  | biw <u>a</u> lidayhi        | al-ins <u>a</u> na | Wawa <u>ss</u> ayn <u>a</u> |
| They strive               | And if          | To be good      | To his                      | Man                | And We                      |
| against you               |                 |                 | parents                     |                    | have                        |
|                           |                 |                 |                             |                    | enjoyed on                  |
| بة                        | آك ال           | ڵؽؚڛؘ           | مَا                         | ېي                 | لِثُشْرِكَ                  |
| bihi                      | laka            | laysa           | m <u>a</u>                  | bee                | litushrika                  |
| of( which)                | You have        | Not             | What                        | With Me            | To make                     |
|                           |                 |                 |                             |                    | you join                    |
| فَأُنَبِّنُكُم            | مَرْجِعُكُمْ    | ٳڵۑۜٞ           | ثطِعْهُمَا                  | فَلَا              | عِلْمٌ                      |
| faonabbi-                 | marjiAAuku      | ilayya          | tu <u>t</u> iAAhum <u>a</u> | fal <u>a</u>       | AAilmun                     |
| okum                      | m               |                 |                             |                    |                             |
| And I shall               | (is) your       | Unto Me         | Obey them                   | Then not           | Knowledge                   |
| tell you                  | return          |                 |                             |                    |                             |
|                           |                 |                 | تَعْمَلُونَ                 | كُنتُمْ            | بِمَا                       |
|                           |                 |                 | taAAmaloon                  | kuntum             | bim <u>a</u>                |
|                           |                 |                 | a                           |                    |                             |
|                           |                 |                 | To do                       | You used           | What                        |
|                           | 20              | <u>صلے</u><br>د | _ 0                         | a                  | ر و م                       |
| وك در مًا                 | هَدَاكَ لِتُشَ  | نا وَان حَا     | لِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا            | لانسُك َ. يوا      | وَوَصَّينَا ا               |
| رِ– بی                    | >               | - رءِ           | / <b>*</b> /                |                    | - J                         |
|                           |                 |                 | 7.                          |                    |                             |
| ا کُریو                   | 2 e 6 . i 6 = 2 | ااک او د        | رُ تُطِعَهُمَآ              | بد ما فع ذَا       | أَ أَ أَا فَي               |
| ِبِمَا تَنْتُمُ           | هم فالبِنهر     | إلى مرجع        | ر تطِعهما                   | بوے عیم ک          | لیس لک                      |
|                           | '               |                 |                             | *                  |                             |

8. Wawa<u>ss</u>ayn<u>a</u> al-ins<u>a</u>na biw<u>a</u>lidayhi <u>h</u>usnan wa-in <u>ja</u>had<u>a</u>ka litushrika bee m<u>a</u> laysa laka bihi AAilmun fal<u>a</u> tu<u>t</u>iAAhum<u>a</u> ilayya marjiAAukum faonabbi-okum bim<u>a</u> kuntum taAAmaloon**a** 

تَعْمَلُونَ ٢

**8** And We have enjoined on man to be good and dutiful to his parents, but if they strive to make you join with Me (in worship) anything (as a partner) of which you have no knowledge, then obey them not. Unto Me is your return, and I shall tell you what you used to do.

| فِي   | لنْدْخِلْنَّهُمْ | الصَّالِحَاتِ                 | وَ عَمِلُوا | آمَنُوا        | وَالَّذِينَ                   |
|-------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| fee   | lanudkhilann     | al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti | waAAamilo   | <u>a</u> manoo | Wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> een |
|       | ahum             |                               | 0           |                | a                             |
| Among | Surely We        | Righteous                     | And do      | <u>Believe</u> | And for                       |
|       | shall make       | deeds                         |             |                | those who                     |
|       | them enter       |                               |             |                |                               |
|       |                  |                               |             |                | الصَّالِحِينَ                 |

al<u>ssa</u>li<u>h</u>een**a** 

The righteous

### وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَتِ لَنُدۡ خِلَّنَّهُمۡ فِي ٱلصَّلِحِينَ ١

#### 9. Waallatheena amanoo waAAamiloo alssalihati lanudkhilannahum fee alssaliheena

**9** And for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah and other items of Faith) and do righteous good deeds, surely, We shall make them enter in (the enterance of) the righteous (i.e. in Paradise).

| بالله                      | آمَنًا                 | يَقُولُ         | مَن                | النَّاس                   | وَمِنَ                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi | <u>a</u> mann <u>a</u> | yaqoolu         | man                | a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si | Wamina                    |
| In Allah                   | We believe             | Say             | (are) those<br>who | Mankind                   | And of                    |
| فِثْنَة                    | جَعَلَ                 | الله            | فِي                | ٲ <i>ۏۮؚ</i> ۑؘ           | فَإِذَا                   |
| fitnata                    | jaAAala                | All <u>a</u> hi | fee                | oo <u>th</u> iya          | fa-i <u>tha</u>           |
| The trail                  | He considers           | (of) Allah      | (in)               | They are                  | And if                    |
|                            |                        |                 | concerning         | made to suffer            |                           |
| نَصْرُ ً                   | جَاء                   | وَلَئِن         | اللَّهِ            | كَعَذَابِ                 | الشَّاسِ                  |
| na <u>s</u> run            | <u>ja</u> a            | wala-in         | All <u>a</u> hi    | kaAAa <u>tha</u> bi       | a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si |
| Victory                    | Comes                  | And if          | (of) Allah         | As the                    | (of) mankind              |
|                            |                        |                 |                    | punishment                |                           |
| مَعَكُمْ                   | کُتًا                  | ٳؾٞٵ            | لْيَقُولُنَّ       | رَّبِّكَ                  | مِّن                      |
| maAAakum                   | kunn <u>a</u>          | inn <u>a</u>    | layaqoolunn<br>a   | rabbika                   | min                       |
| With you                   | Were                   | Verily we       | They will say      | Your Lord                 | From                      |
| صئدُور                     | فِي                    | بِمَا           | بأعْلُمَ           | اللَّهُ                   | أوَلَيْسَ                 |
| <u>s</u> udoori            | fee                    | bim <u>a</u>    | bi-aAAlama         | All <u>a</u> hu           | awa laysa                 |
| The breast                 | (is) in                | Of what         | Best Aware         | Allah                     | Is not                    |
|                            |                        |                 |                    |                           | الْعَالْمِينَ             |
|                            |                        |                 |                    |                           | alAA <u>a</u> lamee       |
|                            |                        |                 |                    |                           | na                        |

(of) the worlds

وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ فَإِذَآ أُوذِيَ فِي ٱللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ ٱلنَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَإِن جَآءَ نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا

## مَعَكُمْ ۚ أُولَيْسَ ٱللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي صُدُورِ ٱلْعَلَمِينَ ١

10. Wamina alnn<u>a</u>si man yaqoolu <u>a</u>mann<u>a</u> bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi fa-i<u>tha</u> oo<u>th</u>iya fee All<u>a</u>hi jaAAala fitnata alnn<u>a</u>si kaAAa<u>tha</u>bi All<u>a</u>hi wala-in <u>ja</u>a na<u>s</u>run min rabbika layaqoolunna inn<u>a</u> kunna maAAakum awa laysa Allahu bi-aAAlama bima fee sudoori alAAalameen**a** 

10 Of mankind are some who say: "We believe in Allah," but if they are made to suffer for the sake of Allah, they consider the trial of mankind as Allah's punishment, and if victory comes from your Lord, (the hypocrites) will say: "Verily! We were with you (helping you)." Is not Allah Best Aware of what is in the breast of the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns).

| الْمُنَافِقِينَ      | وَ لَيَعْلَمَنَّ | آمَنُوا        | الَّذِينَ           | اللَّهُ         | وَ لَيَعْلَمَنَّ |
|----------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| almun <u>a</u> fiqee | walayaAAla       | <u>a</u> manoo | alla <u>th</u> eena | All <u>a</u> hu | WalayaAAla       |
| na                   | manna            |                |                     |                 | manna            |
| The                  | And Verily       | <u>Believe</u> | Those who           | Allah           | Verily           |
| Hypocrites           | He knows         |                |                     |                 | knows            |

### وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ ٱلْمُنَافِقِينَ ﴿

- 11. WalayaAAlamanna Allahu allatheena amanoo walayaAAlamanna almunafiqeena
- 11 Verily, Allah knows those who believe, and verily, He knows the hypocrites [i.e. Allah will test the people with good and hard days to discriminate the good from the wicked (although Allah knows all that before putting them to test)].

| اتَّبِعُوا                    | آمَنُوا        | لِلَّذِينَ           | گفَرُ <u>و</u> ا    | الَّذِينَ                    | وَقَالَ           |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| ittabiAAoo                    | <u>a</u> manoo | lilla <u>th</u> eena | kafaroo             | alla <u>th</u> eena          | Waq <u>a</u> la   |
| Follow                        | <u>Believe</u> | To those             | Disbelieve          | Those who                    | And said          |
|                               |                | who                  |                     |                              |                   |
| بحاملِينَ                     | هُم            | وَمَا                | خَطايَاكُمْ         | وَلْنَحْمِلْ                 | سَبِيلْنَا        |
| bi <u>ha</u> mileena          | hum            | wam <u>a</u>         | kha <u>taya</u> kum | walna <u>h</u> mil           | sabeelan <u>a</u> |
| Bearing                       | They are       | And not              | Your sins           | And We will                  | Our way           |
|                               |                |                      |                     | verily bear                  |                   |
| لْكَاذِبُونَ                  | ٳێٙۿؙؗم۠       | ۺؘۘؠؙ                | مِّن                | خَطَايَاهُم                  | مِنْ              |
| lak <u>ath</u> iboon <b>a</b> | innahum        | shay-in              | min                 | kha <u>ta</u> y <u>a</u> hum | min               |
| <br>Liars                     | Surely they    | Thing                | Any                 | Their sins                   | Of                |
|                               | are            |                      |                     |                              |                   |

وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّبِعُواْ سَبِيلَنَا وَلَنَحْمِلَ خَطَايَاهُم مِّن شَيْءٍ اللَّذِينَ خَطَايَاهُم مِّن شَيْءٍ النَّهُمْ



12. Waqala allatheena kafaroo lillatheena amanoo ittabiAAoo sabeelana walnahmil khatayakum wama hum bihamileena min khatayahum min shay-in innahum lakathiboona 12 And those who disbelieve say to those who believe: "Follow our way and we will verily bear your sins," never will they bear anything of their sins. Surely, they are liars.

| وَ لَيُسِالُلُنَّ | أ <b>ث</b> قَالِهِمْ                    | مَّعَ                  | وَ أَثْقَالُا            | أثقالهُمْ                                    | وَ لَيَحْمِلُنَّ    |
|-------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------|
| walayus-          | athq <u>a</u> lihim                     | maAAa                  | waathq <u>a</u> lan      | athq <u>a</u> lahum                          | Walaya <u>h</u> mil |
| alunna            |   |                        |                          |  | unna                |
| And verily        | Their own                               | With                   | And other                | Their own                                    | And verily          |
| they shall be     | loads                                   |                        | loads                    | loads  | they shall          |
|                   |   |                        |                          |  |                     |
| questioned        |   |                        |                          |  | bear                |
| questioned        | يَقْتَرُونَ                             | گائوا                  | عَمَّا                   | الْقِيَامَةِ                                 | bear<br>یَو ْمَ     |
| questioned        | يَڤْتَرُونَ<br>yaftaroon <mark>a</mark> | كائوا<br><u>ka</u> noo | عَمَّا<br>AAamm <u>a</u> | ا <b>ل</b> ْقِيَامَةِ<br>alqiy <u>a</u> mati | -0-                 |
| questioned        |   |                        |                          | •  | يَو ْمَ             |

# وَلَيَحْمِلُ ؟ أَتْقَالُهُمْ وَأَتْقَالاً مَّعَ أَتْقَاهِم ۖ وَلَيُسْعَلُنَّ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَهِ وَلَيُسْعَلُنَّ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيهِمَةِ عَمَّا كَانُواْ يَفْتَرُونَ ﴾ عَمَّا كَانُواْ يَفْتَرُونَ ﴾

- 13. Walaya<u>h</u>milunna athq<u>a</u>lahum waathq<u>a</u>lan maAAa athq<u>a</u>lihim walayus-alunna yawma alqiy<u>a</u>mati AAamm<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaftaroon**a**
- 13 And verily, they shall bear their own loads, and other loads besides their own, and verily, they shall be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about that which they used to fabricate.

#### Section 2

| Dection 2       |            |                            |                 |                              |                      |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| فَلْبِثَ        | قُوْمِهِ   | إثي                        | ئُوحًا          | ٲۯ۠ڛؘۘڵؙؙٛڶؘٵ                | وَلَقَدْ             |
| falabitha       | Qawmihi    | il <u>a</u>                | noo <u>h</u> an | arsaln <u>a</u>              | Walaqad              |
| And he stayed   | His people | То                         | Noah            | We sent                      | And indeed           |
| عَامًا          | خَمْسِينَ  | ٳڷ                         | سَنَةٍ          | أثف                          | فِيهمْ               |
| AA <u>a</u> man | khamseena  | ill <u>a</u>               | sanatin         | alfa                         | feehim               |
| Years           | Fifty      | Less                       | Years           | A thousand                   | Among them           |
|                 |            | ظالِمُونَ                  | وَ هُمْ         | الطُّوفَانُ                  | فَأَخَذَهُمُ         |
|                 |            | <u>tha</u> limoon <b>a</b> | wahum           | a <b>l</b> ttoof <u>a</u> nu | faakha <u>th</u> ahu |
|                 |            |                            |                 |                              | mu                   |
|                 |            | (are) wrong-               | While they      | The deluge                   | And                  |
|                 |            | <u>doers</u>               |                 |                              | overtook             |
|                 |            |                            |                 |                              | them                 |

## وَلَقَد أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ عَفَلَبِثَ فِيهِمَ أُلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا فَأَخَذَهُمُ ٱلطُّوفَانِ وَهُمْ ظَلِمُونَ ﴿

14. Walaqad arsaln<u>a</u> noo<u>h</u>an il<u>a</u> qawmihi falabitha feehim alfa sanatin ill<u>a</u> khamseena AA<u>a</u>man faakha<u>th</u>ahumu alttoof<u>a</u>nu wahum <u>tha</u>limoon**a** 

14 And indeed We sent Nuh (Noah) to his people, and he stayed among them a thousand years less fifty years (950 years) [inviting them to believe in the Oneness of Allah (Monotheism), and discard the false gods and other deities], and the Deluge overtook them while they were *Zalimun* (wrong-doers, polytheists, disbelievers, etc.).

| للعَالمِينَ          | آیَهٔ          | وَجَعَلْنَاهَا     | السَّفِينَةِ  | وأصنحاب                     | فَأْنجَيْنَاهُ       |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| lilAA <u>a</u> lamee | <u>a</u> yatan | wajaAAaln <u>a</u> | alssafeenati  | waa <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> ba | Faanjayn <u>a</u> hu |
| na                   |                | h <u>a</u>         |               |                             |                      |
| For the              | <u>A sign</u>  | And made it        | (of) the ship | And the                     | Then we              |
| worlds               |                |                    |               | people                      | saved Him            |



15. Faanjayn<u>a</u>hu waa<u>s-ha</u>ba alssafeenati wajaAAaln<u>aha</u> <u>a</u>yatan lilAA<u>a</u>lameen**a** 

**15** Then We saved him and those with him in the ship, and made it (the ship) as an *Ayah* (a lesson, a warning, etc.) for the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

| اللَّهَ         | اعْبُدُوا | لِقُوْمِهِ | قَالَ         | ٳۮ               | وَ إِبْرَ اهِيمَ     |
|-----------------|-----------|------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------|
| All <u>a</u> ha | oAAbudoo  | liqawmihi  | q <u>a</u> la | i <u>th</u>      | Wa-                  |
|                 |           |            |               |                  | ibr <u>a</u> heema   |
| Allah           | Worship   | To his     | He said       | When             | And                  |
|                 |           | people     |               |                  | (remember)           |
|                 |           |            |               |                  | Abraham              |
| كُنتُمْ         | إن        | لُكُمْ     | خَيْرٌ        | ۮٙڸؚػؙم۠         | وَ اتَّقُوهُ         |
| kuntum          | in        | lakum      | khayrun       | <u>tha</u> likum | wa <b>i</b> ttaqoohu |
| You did         | If        | For you    | (is) better   | <u>That</u>      | And fear             |
|                 |           |            |               |                  | Him                  |
|                 |           |            |               |                  | تَعْلَمُونَ          |
|                 |           |            |               |                  | taAAlamoon           |
|                 |           |            |               |                  | a                    |
|                 |           |            |               |                  | know                 |

وَإِبْرَ هِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ آغَبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱتَّقُوهُ ۖ ذَ لِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن



16. Wa-ibr<u>a</u>heema i<u>th</u> q<u>a</u>la liqawmihi oAAbudoo All<u>a</u>ha wa**i**ttaqoohu <u>tha</u>likum khayrun lakum in kuntum taAAlamoon**a** 

**16** And (remember) Ibrahim (Abraham) when he said to his people: "Worship Allah (Alone), and fear Him, that is better for you if you did but know

| أو ْتَانًا  | الله                      | دُون   | مِن                      | تَعْبُدُونَ        | اتَّمَا                 |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| awth <u>a</u> nan   | All <u>a</u> hi           | dooni  | min                      | taAAbudoon         | Innam <u>a</u>          |  |  |  |  |
| Idols   | Allah                     | haai   | ides                     | You worship        | Only                    |  |  |  |  |
|   | Allalı<br>تَعْبُدُونَ     | besi<br>الَّذِينَ  | ان<br>ان                 | الفگا<br>افگا      | Only<br>و َتَحْلُقُو نَ |  |  |  |  |
| مِن   | taAAbudoon                | <b></b>  |                          | ۶                  |                         |  |  |  |  |
| min   | taAAbudoon                | alla <u>th</u> eena  | inna                     | ifkan              | watakhluqoo<br>na       |  |  |  |  |
| _   | You worship               | Those whom   | Verily                   | Falsehood          | And you                 |  |  |  |  |
| 4.50  | 0 Sa4                     | - 440  | . 4                      | ٤٠.                | invent                  |  |  |  |  |
| رزْقًا  | لُكُمْ                    | يَمْلِكُونَ  | Ŭ                        | اللهِ              | دُون                    |  |  |  |  |
| rizqan  | lakum                     | yamlikoona   | 1 <u>a</u>               | All <u>a</u> hi    | dooni                   |  |  |  |  |
| Any   | For you                   | Posses   | Not                      | Allah              | besides                 |  |  |  |  |
| provision   | وَاعْبُدُوهُ              | ~.° <u>~</u> .11   | الله                     | عندَ               | فَابْتَغُو ا            |  |  |  |  |
| وَ اشْكُرُوا  |                           | الرِّزْقَ  |                          |                    | •                       |  |  |  |  |
| wa <b>o</b> shkuroo   | wa <b>o</b> AAbudo<br>ohu | a <b>l</b> rrizqa  | All <u>a</u> hi          | AAinda             | fa <b>i</b> btaghoo     |  |  |  |  |
| And be<br>Greatful  | And worship<br>Him        | Provisions   | Allah                    | From/with          | So seek                 |  |  |  |  |
|   |                           |  | ثُرْجَعُونَ              | إليْهِ             | مْلًا                   |  |  |  |  |
|   |                           |  | turjaAAoon<br><b>a</b>   | ilayhi             | lahu                    |  |  |  |  |
|   |                           |  | You will be brought back | To Him             | To Him                  |  |  |  |  |
| إِنَّمَا تَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أُوۡتَٰنَا وَتَحۡلُقُونَ إِفۡكًا ۚ إِنَّ     |                           |  |                          |                    |                         |  |  |  |  |
| ٱلَّذِينَ تَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ لَا يَمۡلِكُونَ لَكُمۡ رِزۡقًا فَٱبۡتَغُواْ |                           |  |                          |                    |                         |  |  |  |  |
|   | تُر <b>َجَعُون</b> َ      | وَ اللَّهُ وَ الْمِلْدُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّالِيلَّالِيلَّالِيلَّالِيلَّالِيلَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّ | وهُ وَآشَكُرُو           | لرِّزْقَ وَٱعۡبُدُ | عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ٱ         |  |  |  |  |

17. Innama taAAbudoona min dooni Allahi awthanan watakhluqoona ifkan inna allatheena taAAbudoona min dooni Allahi la yamlikoona lakum rizqan faibtaghoo

### AAinda Allahi alrrizqa waoAAbudoohu waoshkuroo lahu ilayhi turjaAAoona

17 "You worship besides Allah only idols, and you only invent falsehood. Verily, those whom you worship besides Allah have no power to give you provision, so seek your provision from Allah (Alone), and worship Him (Alone), and be grateful to Him. To Him (Alone) you will be brought back.

| مِّن               | أُمَمُّ      | كَدَّبَ             | فَقَدْ        | تُكَدِّبُوا           | وَإِن      |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------|
| min                | omamun       | ka <u>thth</u> aba  | Faqad         | tuka <u>thth</u> iboo | Wa-in      |
| _                  | Nations      | Have denied         | Then truly    | You deny              | And if     |
| الْبَلَاغُ         | ٳؙڵ          | الرَّسُولِ          | عُلْی         | وَمَا                 | قَبْلِكُمْ |
| albal <u>ag</u> hu | ill <u>a</u> | a <b>l</b> rrasooli | AAal <u>a</u> | wam <u>a</u>          | qablikum   |
| To convey          | But          | The                 | (is) on       | And not               | Before you |
| (the               |              | Messenger           |               |                       |            |
| Message)           |              |                     |               |                       |            |

الْمُبِينُ almubeen**u** 

Plainly

## وَإِن تُكَذِّبُواْ فَقَد كَذَّبَ أُمَمُّ مِّن قَبَلِكُم ۖ وَمَا عَلَى ٱلرَّسُولِ إِلَّا



18. Wa-in tuka<u>thth</u>iboo faqad ka<u>thth</u>aba omamun min qablikum wam<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> alrrasooli ill<u>a</u> albal<u>a</u>ghu almubeen**u** 

**18** "And if you deny, then nations before you have denied (their Messengers). And the duty of the Messenger is only to convey (the Message) plainly."

| الْخَلْقَ       | اللَّهُ         | يُبْدِئُ        | <u> گ</u> یْف | يَرَوْا       | أُوَلُمْ         |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| alkhalqa        | All <u>a</u> hu | yubdi-o         | kayfa         | yaraw         | Awa lam          |
| The creation    | Allah           | Originates      | How           | They see      | Do not           |
| اللَّهِ         | عَلْی           | ذَلِكَ          | ٳڹۘٞ          | يُعِيدُهُ     | نُمَّ            |
| All <u>a</u> hi | AAal <u>a</u>   | <u>tha</u> lika | inna          | yuAAeeduh     | thumma           |
|                 |                 |                 |               | u             |                  |
| Allah           | <u>For</u>      | That            | Verily        | He repeats it | Then             |
|                 |                 |                 |               |               | یَسِیر ؑ         |
|                 |                 |                 |               |               | yaseer <b>un</b> |

(is) easy

أُولَمْ يَرَواْ كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۚ إِنَّ ذَالِكَ عَلَى



### 19. Awa lam yaraw kayfa yubdi-o All<u>a</u>hu alkhalqa thumma yuAAeeduhu inna <u>tha</u>lika AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi yaseer**un**

**19** See they not how Allah originates creation, then repeats it. Verily, that is easy for Allah.

| كَيْفَ       | فَانظُرُوا                   | الْأرْض          | فِي             | سييرُوا      | قُلْ                 |
|--------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|
| kayfa        | fa <b>o</b> n <u>th</u> uroo | al-ar <u>d</u> i | fee             | seeroo       | Qul                  |
| How          | And see                      | The land         | In              | Travel       | Say                  |
| النَّشْأة    | يُنشِيئُ                     | اللهٔ            | نُمَّ           | الْخَلْقَ    | Say<br>بَدَأ         |
| alnnash-ata  | yunshi-o                     | All <u>a</u> hu  | thumma          | alkhalqa     | badaa                |
| The creation | Will bring                   | Allah            | Then            | The creation | Не                   |
|              | forth                        |                  |                 |              | originated           |
| ښې           | ػ۠ڶٞ                         | عَلَّى           | الله            | ٳڹؖ          | الْآخِرَةَ           |
| shay-in      | kulli                        | AAal <u>a</u>    | All <u>a</u> ha | inna         | al- <u>a</u> khirata |
| Thing        | Every                        | Over             | Allah           | Verily       | Last                 |
|              |                              |                  |                 |              | قدِيرٌ               |
|              |                              |                  |                 |              | qadeer <b>un</b>     |
|              |                              |                  |                 |              | (is)                 |

Omnipotent

# قُلْ سِيرُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَٱنظُرُواْ كَيْفَ بَدَأَ ٱلْحَلْقَ ثُمَّ ٱللَّهُ يُنشِئُ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿

20. Qul seeroo fee al-ardi faon*th*uroo kayfa badaa alkhalqa thumma Allahu yunshi-o alnnash-ata al-akhirata inna Allaha AAala kulli shay-in qadeer**un** 

20 Say: "Travel in the land and see how (Allah) originated creation, and then Allah will bring forth (resurrect) the creation of the Hereafter (i.e. resurrection after death). Verily, Allah is Able to do all things."

| يَشَاء          | مَن     | وَيَر ْحَمُ        | يَشَاء          | مَن                | ؽؙۼؘۮٞڹ             |
|-----------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| yash <u>a</u> o | man     | wayar <u>h</u> amu | yash <u>a</u> o | man                | YuAAa <u>thth</u> i |
|                 |         |                    |                 |                    | bu                  |
| He wills        | To whom | And shows          | He wills        | Whom               | He punishes         |
|                 |         | mercy              |                 |                    |                     |
|                 |         |                    |                 | تُقْلَبُونَ        | وَإِلْيْهِ          |
|                 |         |                    |                 | tuqlaboon <b>a</b> | wa-ilayhi           |
|                 |         |                    |                 | You will be        | And to Him          |
|                 |         |                    |                 | returned           |                     |

يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَن يَشَآءُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقَلَّبُونَ ﴿

### 21. YuAAa<u>thth</u>ibu man yash<u>a</u>o wayar<u>h</u>amu man yash<u>a</u>o wa-ilayhi tuqlaboon**a**

21 He punishes whom He will, and shows mercy to whom He will, and to Him you will be returned

| . # .        | . &                       |                     |                  | ء ه                |                  |
|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| وَلَا        | الْأَرْض                  | فِي                 | ؠمُعْجِزِينَ     | أنثم               | وَمَا            |
| wal <u>a</u> | al-ar <u>d</u> i          | fee                 | bimuAAjize       | Antum              | Wam <u>a</u>     |
|              |                           |                     | ena              |                    |                  |
| Nor          | The Earth                 | In                  | (can) escape     | You                | And not          |
| دُونِ        | مِّن                      | لَكُم               | وَمَا            | السَّمَاء          | فِي              |
| dooni        | min                       | lakum               | wam <u>a</u>     | alssam <u>a</u> -i | fee              |
| besi         | ides                      | For you             | And (there       | The heaven         | In               |
|              |                           |                     | is) not          |                    |                  |
|              | نَصِيرِ                   | وَلَا               | وَلِيٍّ          | مِن                | اللَّهِ          |
|              | na <u>s</u> eer <b>in</b> | wal <u>a</u>        | waliyyin         | min                | All <u>a</u> hi  |
|              | Helper                    | (nor)               | Protector        | Any                | Allah            |
| لَكُم مِّن   | شَمَآءِ وَمَا             | ِ وَلَا فِي ٱللَّهِ | , فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ  | ؚؗٛمُعۡجِزِینَ     | وَمَآ أَنتُم بِ  |
|              |                           |                     | الك كَ نَصِيرِ ﴿ | ن وَلِيِّ وَأ      | دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مِ |

### 22. Wam<u>a</u> antum bimuAAjizeena fee al-ar<u>d</u>i wal<u>a</u> fee alssam<u>a</u>-i wam<u>a</u> lakum min dooni All<u>a</u>hi min waliyyin wal<u>a</u> na<u>s</u>eer**in**

22 And you cannot escape in the earth or in the heaven. And besides Allah you have neither any *Wali* (Protector or Guardian) nor any Helper.

#### Section 3

| Section 3          |                     |                                       |                            |            |                               |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| أوْلَئِكَ          | وَلِقَائِهِ         | اللهِ                                 | بآیَاتِ                    | كَفَرُوا   | وَالَّذِينَ                   |
| ol <u>a</u> -ika   | waliq <u>a</u> -ihi | All <u>a</u> hi                       | bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> ti | kafaroo    | Wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> een |
|                    |                     |                                       |                            |            | a                             |
| They               | And the             | (of) Allah                            | In the signs               | Disbelieve | And those                     |
|                    | Meetings            |                                       |                            |            | who                           |
|                    | with Him            |                                       |                            |            |                               |
| عَدَابٌ            | لَّهُمْ             | وَ أُو ْلَئِكَ                        | رَّحْمَٰتِي                | مِن        | يَئِسُوا                      |
| AAa <u>tha</u> bun | lahum               | waol <u>a</u> -ika                    | ra <u>h</u> matee          | min        | ya-isoo                       |
| A torment          | For them            | And they                              | My Mercy                   | Of         | Have no                       |
| (will be)          |                     |                                       |                            |            | hope                          |
|                    |                     |                                       |                            |            | ألِيمٌ                        |
|                    |                     |                                       |                            |            | aleem <b>un</b>               |
|                    |                     |                                       |                            |            | Painful                       |
|                    | ۰                   | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | <i>ب</i> لا <i>ر</i>       | 9 9-5      | صلاً                          |

وَٱلذِينَ كَفُرُواْ بِعَايَتِ آللَّهِ وَلِقَآبِهِ ٓ أَوْلَنَبِكَ يَبِسُواْ مِن رَّحْمَتِي

## وَأُولَنِيكَ لَمْم عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ عَلَى

23. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo bi-<u>aya</u>ti All<u>a</u>hi waliq<u>a</u>-ihi ol<u>a</u>-ika ya-isoo min ra<u>h</u>matee waol<u>a</u>-ika lahum Aaathabun aleem**un** 

23 And those who disbelieve in the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and the Meeting with Him, it is they who have no hope of My Mercy, and it is they who will (have) a painful torment.

| أن                | اِلًا             | قُوْمِهِ           | جَوَابَ         | گانَ                      | فَمَا            |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| an                | ill <u>a</u>      | qawmihi            | jaw <u>a</u> ba | k <u>a</u> na             | Fam <u>a</u>     |
| That              | Except            | (of) his           | The answer      | Was                       | So nothing       |
|                   |                   | people             |                 |                           |                  |
| اللَّهُ           | فأنجَاهُ          | حَرِّقُوهُ         | أوْ             | اقْتُلُوهُ                | قالوا            |
| All <u>a</u> hu   | faan <u>ja</u> hu | <u>h</u> arriqoohu | aw              | oqtuloohu                 | q <u>a</u> loo   |
| Allah             | Then saved        | Burn Him           | Or              | Kill him                  | They said        |
|                   | him               |                    |                 |                           |                  |
| لآيات             | ذلك               | فِي                | إنَّ            | الثَّارِ                  | مِنَ             |
| la <u>aya</u> tin | <u>tha</u> lika   | fee                | inna            | a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ri | mina             |
| (are) indeed      | <u>This</u>       | In                 | Verily          | The fire                  | From             |
| signs             |                   |                    |                 |                           |                  |
|                   |                   |                    |                 | ؽؙٷ۠ڡؚڶٛۅڹؘ               | <b>ل</b> ْقُوْمٍ |
|                   |                   |                    |                 | yu/minoon <b>a</b>        | liqawmin         |
|                   |                   |                    |                 | Who believe               | For a people     |

## فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ ۚ إِلَّا أَن قَالُواْ ٱقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنجَلهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَ لِكَ لَأَيَاتٍ لِقَوْمِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

24. Fam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na jaw<u>a</u>ba qawmihi ill<u>a</u> an q<u>a</u>loo oqtuloohu aw <u>h</u>arriqoohu faanj<u>a</u>hu All<u>a</u>hu mina alnnari inna fee thalika laayatin liqawmin yu/minoon**a** 

24 So nothing was the answer of [Ibrahim's (Abraham)] people except that they said: "Kill him or burn him." Then Allah saved him from the fire. Verily, in this are indeed signs for a people who believe

| اللَّهِ          | دُون                       | مِّن  | ثم                  | اتَّخَدْ             | إِنَّمَا       | وَ قَالَ          |
|------------------|----------------------------|-------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| All <u>a</u> hi  | dooni                      | min   | ittakha <u>t</u> l  | <u>h</u> tum         | Innam <u>a</u> | Waq <u>a</u> la   |
| Allah            | Inste                      | ad of | You<br>taken<br>wor | hav<br>(for<br>ship) | Only           | And he said       |
| الدُّنْيَا       | الْحَيَاةِ                 | فِي   | ć                   | بَيْنِكُ             | مَّوَدَّةَ     | أو ْتَالًا        |
| aldduny <u>a</u> | al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ti | fee   | bayni               | ikum                 | mawaddata      | awth <u>a</u> nan |

| Worldly            | The life                  | In              | Between you                | The love           | Idols      |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| بِبَعْضِ           | بَعْضُكُم                 | يَكْفُرُ        | الْقِيَامَةِ               | يَوْمَ             | تُمَّ      |
| bibaAA <u>d</u> in | baAA <u>d</u> ukum        | yakfuru         | alqiy <u>a</u> mati        | yawma              | thumma     |
| Other              | Each                      | You shall       | (of)                       | On the day         | Then       |
|                    |                           | disown          | Resurrection               |                    |            |
| وَمَا              | النَّارُ                  | وَمَأُواكُمُ    | بَعْضًا                    | بَعْضُكُم          | وَيَلْعَنُ |
| wam <u>a</u>       | a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ru | wama-           | baAA <u>d</u> an           | baAA <u>d</u> ukum | wayalAAan  |
|                    |                           | w <u>a</u> kumu |                            |                    | u          |
| And not            | (will be) the             | And your        | Other                      | Each               | And curse  |
|                    | fire                      | abode           |                            |                    |            |
|                    |                           |                 | نَّاصبِرِينَ               | مِّن               | لکُم       |
|                    |                           |                 | n <u>as</u> ireen <b>a</b> | min                | lakum      |
|                    |                           |                 | Helpers                    | Any                | You for    |
|                    |                           |                 |                            | _                  |            |

وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا ٱتَّخَذَتُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أُوْتَنَا مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ اللَّهُ أَلَّالُ وَمَا لَكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ وَلَا لَكُمْ بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَلَكُمُ ٱلنَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن نَصِرِينَ هَا بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَلَكُمُ ٱلنَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن نَصِرِينَ هَا

25. Waqala innama ittakhathtum min dooni Allahi awthanan mawaddata baynikum fee alhayati alddunya thumma yawma alqiyamati yakfuru baAAdukum bibaAAdin wayalAAanu baAAdukum baAAdan wama-wakumu alnnaru wama lakum min nasireena 25 And [Ibrahim (Abraham)] said: "You have taken (for worship) idols instead of Allah, and the love between you is only in the life of this world, but on the Day of Resurrection, you shall disown each other, and curse each other, and your abode will be the Fire, and you shall have no helper."

| مُهَاجِرٌ                  | ٳڹٞۜۑ                   | وَقَالَ          | <b>لُوطٌ</b>     | عًا          | فَآمَنَ          |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|
| muh <u>a</u> jirun         | innee                   | waq <u>a</u> la  | Lootun           | lahu         | Fa <u>a</u> mana |
| Shall                      | Verily I                | And              | Lot              | In him       | So believed      |
| emigrate                   |                         | (Abraham)        |                  |              |                  |
|                            |                         | said             |                  |              |                  |
| الْحَكِيمُ                 | الْعَزِيزُ              | هُوَ             | إنَّهُ           | رَبِّي       | إلى              |
| al <u>h</u> akeem <b>u</b> | alAAazeezu              | huwa             | innahu           | rabbee       | il <u>a</u>      |
| The All-                   | (is) the                | Не               | Verily           | My Lord      | To (for the      |
| Wise                       | Almighty                |                  |                  |              | sake of)         |
| هُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ            | ڪ ڀٽه<br>رَيِيَ اِنْهُو | مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ | وَقَالَ إِنِّي ا | لَهُ لُوطٌ ۗ | ه فَعَامَنَ      |



26. Fa<br/>amana lahu lootun waqala innee muhajirun ila rabbee innahu huwa al<br/>AAazeezu alhakeem ${\bf u}$ 

26 So Lout (Lot) believed in him [Ibrahim's (Abraham) Message of Islamic Monotheism]. He [Ibrahim (Abraham)] said: "I will emigrate for the sake of my Lord. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

| فِي           | وَجَعَلْنَا           | وَيَعْقُوبَ                  | إسْحَاقَ                     | مْاً                        | وَوَ هَبْنَا              |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| fee           | wajaAAaln <u>a</u>    | wayaAAqoo                    | is <u>ha</u> qa              | lahu                        | Wawahabn <u>a</u>         |
|               |                       | ba                           |                              |                             |                           |
| In            | And We                | And Jacob                    | Issac                        | On him                      | And We                    |
|               | ordained              |                              |                              |                             | bestowed                  |
| فِي           | ٲڿ۠ۯؘۿؙ               | وَ آتَيْنَاهُ                | وَالْكِتَابَ                 | النُّبُوَّةَ                | ۮؙڔۗٞؾۜؾؚ؋ؚ               |
| fee           | ajrahu                | wa <u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> hu | wa <b>a</b> lkit <u>a</u> ba | alnnubuwwa                  | <u>th</u> urriyyatihi     |
|               | -                     | -                            |                              | ta                          |                           |
| In            | His reward            | And we                       | And the                      | Prophethood                 | <u>His</u>                |
|               |                       | granted him                  | Book                         |                             | Offsprings                |
| الصَّالِحِينَ | لْمِنَ                | الْآخِرَةِ                   | فِي                          | وَإِنَّهُ                   | الدُّنيَا                 |
| alssaliheena  | lamina                | al- <u>a</u> khirati         | fee                          | wa-innahu                   | a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u> |
| The           | (is) indeed           | The                          | In                           | And verily                  | The world                 |
| righteous     | among                 | hereafter                    |                              | he                          |                           |
|               | رِيَّتِهِ ٱلنُّبُوَّة | ~                            | صل                           | آ إِسْحَنْقَ وَ<br>درو بروو |                           |

وَءَاتَيْنَكُ أَجْرَهُ وِفِي ٱلدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ وِفِي ٱلْأَخِرَةِ لَمِنَ ٱلصَّلِحِينَ ٢

27. Wawahabna lahu ishaqa wayaAAqooba wajaAAalna fee thurriyyatihi alnnubuwwata waalkitaba waataynahu ajrahu fee alddunya wa-innahu fee al-akhirati lamina alssaliheena 27 And We bestowed on him [Ibrahim (Abraham)], Ishaque (Isaac) and Ya'qub (Jacob), and ordained among his offspring Prophethood and the Book [i.e. the Taurat (Torah) (to Musa Moses), the Injeel (Gospel) (to 'Iesa Jesus), the Qur'an (to Muhammad, pboy), all from the offspring of Ibrahim (Abraham)], and We granted him his reward in this world, and verily, in the Hereafter he is indeed among the righteous

| arrioring crite i | .9         |              |               |             |                      |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|
| لَتَأْثُونَ       | ٳێٞػ۠م۠    | لِقُوْمِهِ   | قَالَ         | اُڑ         | وألوطا               |
| lata/toona        | innakum    | liqawmihi    | q <u>a</u> la | i <u>th</u> | Waloo <u>t</u> an    |
| Commit            | Verily you | To his       | He said       | When        | And Lot              |
|                   |            | people       |               |             | (remember)           |
| أَحَدٍ            | مِنْ       | بهَا         | سَبَقَكُم     | مَا         | الفاحشة              |
| a <u>h</u> adin   | min        | bih <u>a</u> | sabaqakum     | m <u>a</u>  | alf <u>ah</u> ishata |
| One               | Any        | With it      | Has           | Not         | The worst            |

|   |          |     | proc | eded        |                     | sin   |
|---|----------|-----|------|-------------|---------------------|-------|
|   |          |     |      | you         |                     |       |
|   |          |     |      |             | الْعَالْمِينَ       | مِّنَ |
|   |          |     |      |             | alAA <u>a</u> lamee | mina  |
|   |          |     |      |             | na                  |       |
|   |          |     |      |             | Worlds              | Of    |
| 9 | <br>ر جج | 93/ | ٩    | <b>1</b> 11 |                     | 9     |

## وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ ۚ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ ٱلْفَيحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُم بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ ٱلْعَلَمِينَ عَ

28. Waloo<u>t</u>an i<u>th</u> <u>qa</u>la liqawmihi innakum lata/toona alf<u>ah</u>ishata m<u>a</u> sabaqakum bih<u>a</u> min ahadin mina alAAalameen**a** 

28 And (remember) Lout (Lot), when he said to his people: "You commit Al-Fahishah (sodomy the worst sin) which none has preceded you in (committing) it in the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns)."

| وتَأْثُونَ   | السَّييلَ      | وتقطعون                    | الرِّجَالَ                            | لْتَأْتُو نَ       | ٲڹێٞػۮ              |  |  |
|--|----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| wata/toona   | alssabeela     |                            | alrrijala                             | lata/toona         | A-innakum           |  |  |
| wata/toona   | aissauceia     | wataq <u>t</u> aAAo<br>ona | a <b>i</b> ii <u>ja</u> ia            | Tata/t0011a        | A-IIIIaKuiii        |  |  |
| And practice   | The road       | And rob                    | (with) men                            | Commit             | Verily do           |  |  |
| rina praetice  | 1110 1040      | (you cut)                  | (with) men                            | (sodomy)           | you                 |  |  |
| جَوَابَ  | گانَ           | فَمَا                      | الْمُنكَرَ                            | نَادِيكُمُ         | فِي                 |  |  |
| jaw <u>a</u> ba  | k <u>a</u> na  | fam <u>a</u>               | almunkara                             | n <u>a</u> deekumu | fee                 |  |  |
| The answer   | Was            | But not                    | Every kind                            | The                | In                  |  |  |
|  |                |                            | of evil deed                          | meetings           |                     |  |  |
| بعَدَابِ   | ائتِنَا        | قالوا                      | أن                                    | ٳؙڵ                | قُوْمِهِ            |  |  |
| biAAa <u>tha</u> bi  | i/tin <u>a</u> | q <u>a</u> loo             | an                                    | ill <u>a</u>       | qawmihi             |  |  |
| The torment  | Bring upon     | They said                  | That                                  | Except             | (of) his            |  |  |
|  | us             |                            |                                       |                    | people              |  |  |
|  | الصَّادِقِينَ  | مِنَ                       | <b>ڭ</b> نتَ                          | إن                 | الله                |  |  |
|  | alssadiqeena   | mina                       | kunta                                 | in                 | All <u>a</u> hi     |  |  |
|  | The truthful   | (One ) of                  | You are                               | If                 | (of) Allah          |  |  |
| فِي نَادِيكُمُ   | وَتَأْتُونَ إِ | نَ ٱلسَّبِيلَ              | ر وَتَقطَعُور<br>عَامِينَا وَتَقطعُور | تُونَ ٱلرِّجَال    | أبِنَّكُمْ لَتَأَةً |  |  |
| ٱلْمُنكَرَ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ ۚ إِلَّا أَن قَالُواْ ٱنْتِنَا بِعَذَابِ |                |                            |                                       |                    |                     |  |  |
| ٱللهِ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّدِقِينَ ﴿  |                |                            |                                       |                    |                     |  |  |

29. A-innakum lata/toona alrrijala wataqtaAAoona alssabeela wata/toona fee nadeekumu almunkara fama kana jawaba qawmihi illa an qaloo i/tina biAAathabi Allahi in kunta mina alssadiqeena

**29** "Verily, you do sodomy with men, and rob the wayfarer (travellers, etc.)! And practise *Al-Munkar* (disbelief and polytheism and every kind of evil wicked deed) in your meetings." But his people gave no answer except, that they said: "Bring Allah's Torment upon us if you are one of the truthful."

| الْمُفْسِدِينَ | الْقُوْم   | عَلَى         | انصرُوْنِي        | رَبِّ   | قَالَ         |
|----------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|---------|---------------|
| almufsideen    | Alqawmi    | AAal <u>a</u> | on <u>s</u> urnee | rabbi   | Q <u>a</u> la |
| a              |            |               |                   |         |               |
| Corrupt        | The people | Against       | Help me           | My Lord | He said       |

### قَالَ رَبِّ ٱنصُرْنِي عَلَى ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿

30. Qala rabbi onsurnee AAala alqawmi almufsideena

**30** He said: "My Lord! Give me victory over the people who are *Mufsidun* (those who commit great crimes and sins, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts).

#### **Section 4**

| قَالُوا        | <b>ؠ</b> اڷڹؙۺ۠ۯؘؽ          | ٳؠ۠ۯؘٵۿؚۑؘؖؠؘ      | رُسُلُنَا                  | جَاءت                | وَلُمَّا        |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Q <u>a</u> loo | bi <b>a</b> lbushr <u>a</u> | ibr <u>a</u> heema | rusulun <u>a</u>           | <u>ja</u> at         | Walamm <u>a</u> |
| They said      | With the                    | (to)               | Our                        | Came                 | And when        |
|                | glad tidings                | Abraham            | Messengers                 |                      |                 |
| إنَّ           | الْقَرْيَةِ                 | هَذِهِ             | أهْلِ                      | مُهْلِكُو            | ٳێؖٵ            |
| inna           | alqaryati                   | h <u>ath</u> ihi   | ahli                       | muhlikoo             | inn <u>a</u>    |
| Truly          | Town                        | (of) this          | The people                 | Are going to destroy | Verily we       |
|                |                             |                    | ظالِمِينَ                  | كَانُوا              | أهْلُهَا        |
|                |                             |                    | <u>tha</u> limeen <b>a</b> | k <u>a</u> noo       | ahlah <u>a</u>  |
|                |                             |                    | <u>Wrong-</u><br>doers     | Have been            | Its people      |

## وَلَمَّا جَآءَتَ رُسُلُنَآ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِٱلْبُشْرَىٰ قَالُوۤاْ إِنَّا مُهۡلِكُوۤاْ أَهۡلِ هَادِهِ اللّهُ الْمُعْلَقُوْا أَهۡلِ هَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ال

31. Walamm<u>a ja</u>at rusulun<u>a</u> ibr<u>a</u>heema bi**a**lbushr<u>a</u> q<u>a</u>loo inn<u>a</u> muhlikoo ahli h<u>ath</u>ihi alqaryati inna ahlaha kanoo *th*alimeen**a** 

**31** And when Our Messengers came to Ibrahim (Abraham) with the glad tidings they said: "Verily, we are going to destroy the people of this [Lout's (Lot's)] town (i.e. the town of Sodom in Palestine) truly, its people have been *Zalimun* [wrong-doers, polytheists and disobedient to Allah, and have also belied their

Messenger Lout (Lot)]."

| نَحْنُ         | قَالُوا        | أوطًا                | فِيهَا        | ٳڹۜ                     | قَالَ                     |
|----------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| na <u>h</u> nu | q <u>a</u> loo | loo <u>t</u> an      | Feeh <u>a</u> | inna                    | Q <u>a</u> la             |
| We             | They said      | Lot                  | In it (is)    | Verily                  | (Abraham)<br>Said         |
| ٳڷ             | وأهْلَهُ       | لْنُجِّينَّهُ        | فِيهَا        | ېمَن                    | أعْلَمُ                   |
| ill <u>a</u>   | waahlahu       | lanunajjiyan<br>nahu | feeh <u>a</u> | biman                   | aAAlamu                   |
| Except         | And his        | We will              | (is) therein  | Who                     | Know better               |
|                | family         | verily save<br>him   |               |                         |                           |
|                | family         | •                    | مِنَ          | كَانَتْ                 | امْرَ أَتَّهُ             |
|                | family         | him                  | مِنَ<br>mina  | گانَتْ<br><u>ka</u> nat | امْر َأتَّهُ<br>imraatahu |

# قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لُوطًا قَالُواْ خَنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن فِيهَا لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ وَ الْعَلَهُ وَ الْعَلَهُ وَ الْعَلَهُ وَ الْعَلَهُ وَ الْعَلَمُ اللهُ الْمُرَأَتَهُ وَ كَانَتْ مِنَ ٱلْغَبِرِينَ ﴿

32. Qala inna feeha lootan qaloo nahnu aAAlamu biman feeha lanunajjiyannahu waahlahu illa imraatahu kanat mina alghabireena

32 Ibrahim (Abraham) said: "But there is Lout (Lot) in it." They said: "We know better who is there, we will verily save him [Lout (Lot)] and his family, except his wife, she will be of those who remain behind (i.e. she will be destroyed along with those who will be destroyed from her folk)."

| سبِيءَ      | أوطًا            | رُسُلُنَا        | جَاءت           | أن              | وَ <b>ل</b> ُمَّا |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| see-a       | loo <u>t</u> an  | rusulun <u>a</u> | <u>ja</u> at    | an              | Walamm <u>a</u>   |
| He was      | (to) Lot         | Our              | Came            | (that)          | And when          |
| grieved     |                  | Messengers       |                 |                 |                   |
| ប           | وَقَالُوا        | ذَرْعًا          | بهم             | وكضكاق          | بهم               |
| l <u>a</u>  | waq <u>a</u> loo | <u>th</u> arAAan | bihim           | wa <u>da</u> qa | bihim             |
| Do not      | And they         | <u>Unable</u>    | Of them         | And he felt     | Because of        |
|             | said             |                  |                 | straightened    | them              |
| وَ أَهْلُكَ | مُنَجُّوكَ       | ٳێۘٵ             | تَحْزَنْ        | وَلَا           | تَخَفْ            |
| waahlaka    | munajjooka       | inn <u>a</u>     | ta <u>h</u> zan | wal <u>a</u>    | takhaf            |
| And your    | We shall         | Truly            | Grieve          | And do not      | Fear              |
| family      | save you         |                  |                 |                 |                   |

| الْغَابِرِينَ         | مِنَ | كَانَتْ        | امْرَ أَتَكَ | ٳؙڵ          |
|-----------------------|------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| algh <u>a</u> bireena | mina | k <u>a</u> nat | imraataka    | ill <u>a</u> |
| Those who             | Of   | She will be    | Your wife    | Except       |
| remain                |      |                |              |              |
| behind                |      |                |              |              |

وَلَمَّآ أَن جَآءَتَ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِيٓءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالُواْ لَا تَخَفُ وَلَا تَحْزَنُ لِللَّا اللَّا الْمَرَأَتَكَ كَانَتُ مِنَ اللَّا الْمَرَأَتَكَ كَانَتُ مِنَ الْمَعْبِرِينَ فَيَ الْمَالُولُ اللَّا الْمَرَأَتَكَ كَانَتُ مِنَ اللَّهُ الْمَرَأَتَكَ اللَّا الْمَرَأَتَكَ اللَّهُ الْمَرَأَتَكَ اللَّهُ الْمَرَأَتَكَ اللَّهُ الْمَرَأَتَكَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمَرَأَتَكَ اللَّهُ الْمَرَأَتَكَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُرَأَتِكَ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُواللَّالِمُ اللِهُ اللْمُوالِمُ اللْمُوالِمُ اللْمُو

33. Walamma an jaat rusuluna lootan see-a bihim wadaqa bihim tharAAan waqaloo la takhaf wala tahzan inna munajjooka waahlaka illa imraataka kanat mina alghabireena 33 And when Our Messengers came to Lout (Lot), he was grieved because of them, and felt straitened on their account. They said: "Have no fear, and do not grieve! Truly, we shall save you and your family, except your wife, she will be of those who remain behind (i.e. she will be destroyed along with those who will be destroyed from her folk).

| الْقَر ْيَةِ           | هَذِهِ  | أهْل         | عَلْي              | مُنز ِلُو نَ | ٿا           |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
|                        |   | ~            |                    |              |              |  |  |  |  |
| alqaryati              | H <u>ath</u> ihi  | ahli         | AAal <u>a</u>      | munziloona   | Inn <u>a</u> |  |  |  |  |
| Town                   | (of) this   | The people   | On                 | We are       | Verily we    |  |  |  |  |
|                        |   |              |                    | about to     |              |  |  |  |  |
|                        |   |              |                    | bring down   |              |  |  |  |  |
| يَفْسُقُونَ            | گاٺوا   | يمًا         | السَّمَاء          | مِّنَ        | رجْزًا       |  |  |  |  |
| yafsuqoon <b>a</b>     | k <u>a</u> noo  | bim <u>a</u> | alssam <u>a</u> -i | mina         | rijzan       |  |  |  |  |
| Acting                 | They have   | Because of   | The sky            | From         | Punishment/  |  |  |  |  |
| immorally              | been  | what         | •                  |              | Torment      |  |  |  |  |
| سَّمَآءِ بِمَا         | إِنَّا مُنزِلُونَ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ هَاذِهِ ٱلْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزًا مِّرَ. ٱلسَّمَآءِ بِمَا |              |                    |              |              |  |  |  |  |
| كَانُواْ يَفۡسُقُونَ ۗ |   |              |                    |              |              |  |  |  |  |

34. Inn<u>a</u> munziloona AAal<u>a</u> ahli h<u>ath</u>ihi alqaryati rijzan mina a**l**ssam<u>a</u>-i bim<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yafsuqoon**a** 

**34** Verily, we are about to bring down on the people of this town a great torment from the sky, because they have been rebellious (against Allah's Command)."

| لُقُوْمٍ | بَيِّنَهُ  | آيَة           | مِنْهَا       | تُركَنْنَا      | وَلُقَد |
|----------|------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|
| Liqawmin | bayyinatan | <u>a</u> yatan | minh <u>a</u> | tarakn <u>a</u> | Walaqad |

For people Evident <u>A sign</u> Thereof We have left And indeed يَعْقِلُونَ yaAAqiloon **a** Who

### وَلَقَد تَّرَكْنَا مِنْهَا ءَايَةُ بَيِّنَةً لِّقُوْمِ يَعْقِلُونَ هَ

### 35. Walaqad tarakna minha ayatan bayyinatan liqawmin yaAAqiloona

**35** And indeed We have left thereof an evident *Ayah* (a lesson and a warning and a sign the place where the Dead Sea is now in Palestine) for a folk who understand.

| یَا                | فَقَالَ         | شُعَيْبًا        | أخَاهُمْ         | مَدْيَنَ  | وَإِلْي        |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------|
| <u>ya</u>          | faq <u>a</u> la | shuAAayban       | akh <u>a</u> hum | madyana   | Wa-il <u>a</u> |
| O                  | So he said      | Shuaib           | Their            | Maydan    | And to         |
|                    |                 |                  | brother          |           |                |
| الْأَخِرَ          | الْيَوْمَ       | وَ ارْجُوا       | اللَّهَ          | اعْبُدُوا | قُوْم          |
| al- <u>a</u> khira | alyawma         | wa <b>o</b> rjoo | All <u>a</u> ha  | oAAbudoo  | qawmi          |
| The last           | The day         | And hope         | Allah            | Worship   | My people      |
|                    |                 | for              |                  |           |                |
|                    | مُڤْسِدِينَ     | الْأُرْض         | فِي              | تَعْثُوا  | وَلَا          |
|                    | mufsideena      | al-ar <u>d</u> i | fee              | taAAthaw  | wal <u>a</u>   |
|                    | Being           | The land         | In               | Commit    | And do not     |
|                    | corrupt         |                  |                  | mischief  |                |
|                    |                 |                  |                  |           |                |

## وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيبًا فَقَالَ يَنقَوْمِ آغَبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱرْجُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱرْجُواْ ٱلْيَوْمَ ٱلْأَخِرَ وَلَا تَعْتَوْاْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿

36. Wa-il<u>a</u> madyana akh<u>a</u>hum shuAAayban faq<u>a</u>la <u>ya</u> qawmi oAAbudoo All<u>a</u>ha wa**o**rjoo alyawma al-<u>a</u>khira wal<u>a</u> taAAthaw fee al-ar<u>d</u>i mufsideen**a** 

**36** And to (the people of) Madyan (Midian), We sent their brother Shu'aib (Shuaib). He said: "O my people! Worship Allah, and hope for (the reward of good deeds by worshipping Allah Alone, on) the last Day, and commit no mischief on the earth as *Mufsidun* (those who commit great crimes, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts).

| دَار ِهِمْ       | فِي | فأصبكوا                     | الرَّجْفَةُ | فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ       | فَكَدَّبُوهُ         |
|------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| d <u>a</u> rihim | Fee | faa <u>s</u> ba <u>h</u> oo | alrrajfatu  | faakha <u>th</u> at- | Faka <u>thth</u> abo |
|                  |     |                             |             | humu                 | ohu                  |
| Their            | In  | And they                    | The         | So seized            | And they             |

| dwellings | became | Earthquake | them | denied him                 |
|-----------|--------|------------|------|----------------------------|
|           |        |            |      | جَاثِمِينَ                 |
|           |        |            |      | <u>ja</u> thimeen <b>a</b> |

**Prostrate** (dead)

## فَكَذَّ بُوهُ فَأَخَذَتَهُمُ ٱلرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُواْ فِي دَارِهِمْ جَيْمِينَ



### 37. Fakaththaboohu faakhathat-humu alrrajfatu faasbahoo fee darihim jathimeena

37 And they belied him [Shu'aib (Shuaib)], so the earthquake seized them, and they lay (dead), prostrate in their dwellings.

| مِّن  | ڵػؙم               | تَبَيَّنَ                      | وَ قَد           | وَتُمُودَ    | وَعَادًا            |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| min   | lakum              | tabayyana                      | waqad            | wathamooda   | WaAA <u>a</u> dan   |  |  |  |
| From  | To you             | Is clearly                     | And indeed       | And          | And Ad              |  |  |  |
|   |                    | apparent                       |                  | Thamud       |                     |  |  |  |
| فَصنَدَّهُمْ  | أعْمَالُهُمْ       | الشَّيْطانُ                    | لَّهُمُ          | ۅؘڒؘؾۘۧڹؘ    | مَّسَاكِنِهِمْ      |  |  |  |
| fa <u>s</u> addahum   | aAAm <u>a</u> lahu | a <b>l</b> shshay <u>ta</u> nu | lahumu           | wazayyana    | Mas <u>a</u> kinihi |  |  |  |
|   | m                  |                                |                  |              | m                   |  |  |  |
| And turned  | Their deeds        | Satan                          | To them          | And made     | Their               |  |  |  |
| them away   |                    |                                |                  | fair-seeming | dwellings           |  |  |  |
|   |                    | مُسْتَبْصِيرِ بِنَ             | وَكَانُوا        | السَّبِيل    | عَز                 |  |  |  |
|   |                    | <b>.</b>                       |                  | ~,           | J                   |  |  |  |
|   |                    | mustab <u>s</u> iree           | wak <u>a</u> noo | alssabeeli   | AAani               |  |  |  |
|   |                    | na                             |                  |              |                     |  |  |  |
|   |                    | Intelligent                    | And they         | The path     | From                |  |  |  |
|   |                    |                                | were             | (right)      |                     |  |  |  |
| وَعَادًا وَتُمُودَاْ وَقَد تَّبَيَّنَ لَكُم مِّن مَّسَكِنِهِم وَزَيَّنَ |                    |                                |                  |              |                     |  |  |  |
| ·   | ا سَامُ أَ الْمُ   | ء الس                          | , A W - ( 3      | أ و أي آو    | أو و أا .           |  |  |  |

لَهُمْ الشيطِينَ اعْمَالُهُمْ فَصِدُهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ



38. WaAAadan wathamooda waqad tabayyana lakum min masakinihim wazayyana lahumu alshshaytanu aAAmalahum fasaddahum AAani alssabeeli wakanoo mustabsireena

**38** And 'Ad and Thamud (people)! And indeed (their destruction) is clearly apparent to you from their (ruined) dwellings. *Shaitan* (Satan) made their deeds fair-seeming to them, and turned them away from the (Right) Path, though they were intelligent.

| مُّوسِنَى      | جَاءهُم        | وَلْقَدْ         | وَ هَامَانَ       | وَ فِر ْعَوْنَ        | وَ قَارُ ونَ                   |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| moos <u>a</u>  | <u>ja</u> ahum | Walaqad          | wah <u>a</u> mana | wafirAAawn            | Waq <u>a</u> roona             |
|                |                |                  |                   | a                     |                                |
| Moses          | Came to        | And indeed       | And Haman         | And Pharaoh           | And Korah                      |
|                | them           |                  |                   |                       |                                |
| كَانُوا        | وَمَا          | الْأَرْض         | فِي               | فَاسْتُكْبَرُوا       | بالْبَيِّنَاتِ                 |
| k <u>a</u> noo | wam <u>a</u>   | al-ar <u>d</u> i | fee               | fa <b>i</b> stakbaroo | bi <b>a</b> lbayyin <u>a</u> t |
|                |                |                  |                   |                       | i                              |
| They were      | And not        | The land         | In                | but they              | With clear                     |
|                |                |                  |                   | were                  | evidences                      |
|                |                |                  |                   | arrogant              |                                |
|                |                |                  |                   |                       | سابقِينَ                       |
|                |                |                  |                   |                       | s <u>a</u> biqeen <b>a</b>     |
|                |                |                  |                   |                       | To outstrin                    |

To outstrip Us

# وَقَرُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَهُمُنَ وَهَهُمُنَ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُم مُّوسَىٰ بِٱلْبَيِّنَتِ فَالْمُتَكَبُرُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُواْ سَبِقِينَ ﴿

39. Waqaroona wafirAAawna wahamana walaqad jaahum moosa bialbayyinati faistakbaroo fee al-ardi wama kanoo sabiqeena

39 And (We destroyed also) Qarun (Korah), Fir'aun (Pharaoh), and Haman. And indeed Musa (Moses) came to them with clear *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), but they were arrogant in the land, yet they could not outstrip Us (escape Our punishment).

| أرْسَلْنَا                   | مَّنْ                | فَمِثْهُم | ؠۮؘڹؠؚ؋ؚ            | أخَدْنَا                  | فَكُلًا     |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| arsaln <u>a</u>              | man                  | faminhum  | bi <u>th</u> anbihi | akha <u>th</u> n <u>a</u> | Fakullan    |
| We sent                      | Whom                 | Of them   | For his sins        | We Seized                 | So each (of |
|                              |                      | some      |                     |                           | them)       |
| الصَّيْحَةُ                  | أخَدْثُهُ            | مَّنْ     | وَمِنْهُم           | حَاصِبًا                  | عَلَيْهِ    |
| al <u>ss</u> ay <u>h</u> atu | akha <u>th</u> at-hu | man       | waminhum            | <u>has</u> iban           | AAalayhi    |
| An awful                     | Overtook             | Whom      | And of them         | A violent                 | On them     |
| cry                          | him                  |           | (were) some         | wind with                 |             |
|                              |                      |           |                     | shower                    |             |
|                              |                      |           |                     | <u>stones</u>             |             |
| وَمِنْهُم                    | الْأُرْضَ            | ېه        | خسفنا               | مَّنْ                     | وَمِنْهُم   |

| waminhum              | al-ar <u>d</u> a | bihi                         | khasafn <u>a</u> | man              | waminhum         |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| And of them           | The Earth        | Him                          | We caused        | Whom             | And of them      |
| (were) some           |                  |                              | to swallow       |                  | (were) some      |
| لِيَطْلِمَهُمْ        | مُلْلَا          | گانَ                         | وَمَا            | أغْرَقْنَا       | مَّنْ            |
| liya <u>th</u> limahu | All <u>a</u> hu  | k <u>a</u> na                | wam <u>a</u>     | aghraqn <u>a</u> | man              |
| m                     |                  |                              |                  |                  |                  |
| To wrong              | Allah            | Was                          | And not          | We drowned       | Whom             |
| them                  |                  |                              |                  |                  |                  |
|                       |                  | يَظْلِمُونَ                  | أنفُسَهُمْ       | كَانُوا          | وَ <b>لُ</b> كِن |
|                       |                  | ya <u>th</u> limoon <b>a</b> | anfusahum        | k <u>a</u> noo   | wal <u>a</u> kin |
|                       |                  | Doing                        | Themselves       | They were        | But              |
|                       |                  | wrong to                     |                  |                  |                  |

40. Fakullan akhathna bithanbihi faminhum man arsalna AAalayhi hasiban waminhum man akhathat-hu alssayhatu waminhum man khasafna bihi al-arda waminhum man aghraqna wama kana Allahu liyathlimahum walakin kanoo anfusahum yathlimoona 40 So We punished each (of them) for his sins, of them were some on whom We sent Hasiban (a violent wind with shower of stones) [as the people of Lout (Lot)], and of them were some who were overtaken by AsSaihah [torment awful cry, etc. (as Thamud or Shu'aib's people)], and of them were some whom We caused the earth to swallow [as Qarun (Korah)], and of them were some whom We drowned [as the people of Nuh (Noah), or Fir'aun (Pharaoh) and his people]. It was not Allah Who wronged them, but they wronged themselves.

| الله            | دُون    | مِن                  | اتَّخَدُوا           | الَّذِينَ           | مَثَلُ           |
|-----------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| All <u>a</u> hi | dooni   | Min                  | ittakha <u>th</u> oo | alla <u>th</u> eena | Mathalu          |
| Allah           | Other   | r than               | Take                 | (of) those          | The likeness     |
|                 |         |                      |                      | who                 |                  |
| وَ إِنَّ        | بَيْتًا | اتَّخَدْتْ           | الْعَنكَبُوتِ        | كَمَثَلِ            | أوْلِيَاء        |
| wa-inna         | baytan  | ittakha <u>th</u> at | alAAankabo           | kamathali           | Awliy <u>a</u> a |
|                 |         |                      | oti                  |                     |                  |
| But verily      | A house | Who builds           | (of) the             | (is) the            | Protectors       |

|                |             |              | spider   | likeness    | (helpers)            |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|----------|-------------|----------------------|
| كَانُوا        | <b>آ</b> وْ | العَنكَبُوتِ | لَبَيْتُ | الْبُيُوتِ  | أو <sup>°</sup> هَنَ |
| k <u>a</u> noo | law         | alAAankabo   | labaytu  | albuyooti   | awhana               |
|                |             | oti          |          |             |                      |
| They           | If          | (of) the     | (is) the | (of) houses | The frailest         |
|                |             | spider       | House    |             | (weakest)            |
|                |             |              |          |             | يَعْلَمُونَ          |
|                |             |              |          |             | yaAAlamoo            |
|                |             |              |          |             | na                   |
|                |             |              |          |             | Know                 |

مَثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُواْ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أُولِيَآءَ كَمَثَلِ ٱلْعَنكَبُوتِ اللَّهِ أَولِيَآءَ كَمَثَلِ ٱلْعَنكَبُوتِ التَّخَذَتُ بَيْتًا وَإِنَّ أُوهَنَ ٱلْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ ٱلْعَنكَبُوتِ لَوَ الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ ٱلْعَنكَبُوتِ لَوَ الْمُؤْنَ وَاللَّهُ الْمُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُونَ اللَّهُ ا

- 41. Mathalu alla<u>th</u>eena ittakha<u>th</u>oo min dooni All<u>a</u>hi awliy<u>a</u>a kamathali alAAankabooti ittakha<u>th</u>at baytan wa-inna awhana albuyooti labaytu alAAankabooti law k<u>a</u>noo yaAAlamoon**a**
- **41** The likeness of those who take *Auliya'* (protectors and helpers) other than Allah is as the likeness of a spider, who builds (for itself) a house, but verily, the frailest (weakest) of houses is the spider's house; if they but knew.

| مِن                        | يَدْعُونَ   | مَا        | يَعْلَمُ | اللَّهَ         | ٳڹؖ        |
|----------------------------|-------------|------------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| min                        | yadAAoona   | m <u>a</u> | yaAAlamu | All <u>a</u> ha | Inna       |
| _                          | They invoke | What       | Knows    | Allah           | Verily     |
| الْحَكِيمُ                 | الْعَزِيزُ  | وَ هُو     | ۺۘؠؙ     | مِن             | دُونِهِ    |
| al <u>h</u> akeem <b>u</b> | alAAazeezu  | wahuwa     | shay-in  | min             | doonihi    |
| The All-wise               | (is) the    | And He     | Things   | From            | Instead of |
|                            | Almighty    |            |          |                 | Him        |

إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ مِن شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ مِن شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ

- 42. Inna Allaha yaAAlamu ma yadAAoona min doonihi min shay-in wahuwa alAAazeezu alhakeem**u**
- **42** Verily, Allah knows what things they invoke instead of Him. He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

| يَعْقِلُهَا        | وَمَا        | لِلنَّاس                   | نَضْر بُهَا                | الْأُمْتَالُ        | وَتِلْكَ     |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| yaAAqiluh <u>a</u> | wam <u>a</u> | li <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si | na <u>d</u> ribuh <u>a</u> | al-amth <u>a</u> lu | Watilka      |
| Will grasp         | And not      | For mankind                | We put them                | Similitudes         | And these    |
| them               |              |                            | forward                    |                     |              |
|                    |              |                            |                            | الْعَالِمُونَ       | لِلْا        |
|                    |              |                            |                            | alAA <u>a</u> limoo | ill <u>a</u> |
|                    |              |                            |                            | na                  |              |
|                    |              |                            |                            | Those who           | Except       |
|                    |              |                            |                            | have                |              |
|                    |              |                            |                            | knowledge           |              |

## وَتِلُّكَ ٱلْأُمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا ٱلْعَالِمُونَ ﴿

43. Watilka al-amthalu nadribuha lilnnasi wama yaAAqiluha illa alAAalimoona 43 And these similitudes We put forward for mankind, but none will understand them except those who have knowledge (of Allah and His Signs, etc.).

| اِنَّ  | بالْحَقِّ                   | وَ الْأَرْضَ                | السَّمَاوَاتِ                 | اللَّهُ         | خَلْقَ     |
|--------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| inna   | bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> aqqi | wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> a | alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti | All <u>a</u> hu | Khalaqa    |
| Verily | With truth                  | And the                     | The Heavens                   | Allah           | Created    |
|        |                             | Earth                       |                               |                 |            |
|        |                             | ڵٞڷؙٛٛٚمُٷ۠مؚڹؚينؘ          | لآية                          | ذَلِكَ          | فِي<br>fee |
|        |                             | lilmu-                      | la <u>a</u> yatan             | <u>tha</u> lika | fee        |
|        |                             | mineen <b>a</b>             |                               |                 |            |
|        |                             | For those                   | (is) surely a                 | <u>That</u>     | In         |
|        |                             | who believe                 | sign                          |                 |            |

# 

- 44. Khalaqa Allahu alssamawati waal-arda bialhaqqi inna fee thalika laayatan lilmumineena
- **44** (Allah says to His Prophet Muhammad saas): "Allah (Alone) created the heavens and the earth with truth (and none shared Him in their creation)." Verily! Therein is surely a sign for those who believe

### **Section 5**